The genetic basis of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) adaptation to Australian environment

By

Bulti Tesso Obsa

A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

School of Agriculture, Food and Wine

Discipline of Plant Breeding and Genetics

Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics



May 2016

Declaration

I certify that this work contains no material which has been accepted for the award of a other degree or diploma in my name, in any university or other tertiary institution and, to t best of my knowledge and belief, contains no material previously published or written another person, except where due reference has been made in the text. In addition, I certi that no part of this work will, in the future, be used in a submission in my name, for any oth degree or diploma in any university or other tertiary institution without the prior approval the University of Adelaide and where applicable, any partner institution responsible for t joint-award of this degree.

I give consent to this copy of my thesis when deposited in the University Library, being ma available for loan and photocopying, subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.

The author acknowledges that copyright of published works contained within this the resides with the copyright holder(s) of those works.

I also give permission for the digital version of my thesis to be made available on the we via the University's digital research repository, the Library Search and also through w search engines, unless permission has been granted by the University to restrict access fo period of time.

Bulti Tesso Obsa

Signature:

Date: May 25, 2016

Acknowledgments

First, I thank my three supervisors Dr. Delphine Fleury, Professor Peter Langridge and Professor Jason Eglinton for designing such a fantastic research project and for their unreserved support and advice throughout the course of my PhD study. Delphine and Peter recruited me for the IPRS/APA scholarship and assisted me all the way through the application process. As my major supervisor, Delphine has always been in close contact with me and has encouraged me to learn and practice the genotyping skills that were new to me. Thank you Jason and Peter for your continuous encouragement and for helping me understand the overall goal of this project in the perspectives of barley breeding for the Australian environment, which helped me to interpret the final findings. I would like to thank Dr. Joanne Tilbrook who was my independent adviser during the first year of my candidature. I would also like to acknowledge Professor Diane Mather and Associate Professor Kenneth Chalmers for their constructive comments during my major review.

I could not have conducted the field trials without the help of Stewart Coventry who was very instrumental in the design, implementation and overall management of the multi-location trials, and he has organized and created conducive situations for my various trips to the trial sites. A big thank you to Timothy March for Genotyping by Sequencing (GBS) and KASP genotyping, and for teaching me the GBS library preparation and genetic linkage map construction. Ridma Jayasinghe deserves a warm gratitude for teaching me about genotyping skills using PCR for the first time. I would also like to thank Dr. Takashi Okada and Dr. Gwenda Mayo for their assistance in the microscopic meristem study. I am indebted to Dr. Fahimeh Shahinnia for her constructive comments and for mentoring me when she was at ACPFG.

I would like to thank Anthony Smith, Donna Marie and all the Barley Breeding Program team, University of Adelaide, and Davis Leigh from Minnipa Agricultural Research Centre for providing unreserved assistance for the successful completion of the field trials. I would also like to thank Daniel Carrocci and Florian Krimpzer for assisting in the SNP genotyping and Thanh Phuoc Le for his initial work, which laid the basis for this PhD project.

I warmly thank the members of the drought research group at the Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics (ACPFG) and all people in the different research groups at ACPFG who have supported me throughout my study. I also thank the administrative staff of ACPFG for provision of all the facilities that were essential for my study. I would like to extend my appreciation to the former education manager at ACPFG, Dr. Monica Ogierman, for her all round support and encouragement.

I am indebted to the University of Adelaide for giving me the IPRS/APA scholarship. This work was partially funded by the South Australia Grain Industry Trust Fund (SAGIT), Australian Research Council (ARC), Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC), the South Australian Government, the Department of Further Education, Employment, Science and Technology, and The University of Adelaide, and I acknowledge them all.

Finally, I would like to thank my beloved wife Hamere Tamirat and my wonderful daughters Meti and Kume, and my wonderful sons Firaol and Oliyad for their understanding, encouragement and patience when I have been away from them for long time until the completion of this study. To my beloved wife 'Hamere', my daughters 'Meti' & 'Kume', and my sons 'Firaol' & 'Oliyad'

Table of Contents

Declaration	i
Acknowledgments	ii
Table of Contents	v
List of Tables	viii
List of Figures Error! Bookmark not def	ined.
List of Appendix Tables	xi
List of Appendix Figures	xii
Abstract	xiv
Chapter 1: General introduction	1
Chapter 2: Literature review	4
2.1 Introduction	4
2.2 Phenological control of adaptation and yield in cereals	5
2.2.1 Flowering time: an important adaptive trait of cereals	5
2.2.2 The genetic and physiological basis of flowering in barley	6
2.2.3 Integration of photoperiod and vernalization pathways to induce flowering in barley	7
2.2.4 Fine tuning the genetic control of heading time in barley	11
2.3 Barley mapping populations for genetic studies	14
2.3.1 Bi-parental mapping populations	14
2.3.2 Advanced backcross quantitative trait loci (AB-QTL) analysis	17
2.3.3 Association mapping	19
2.3.4 Nested association mapping (NAM)	20
2.3.5 Multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross (MAGIC) populations	20
2.4 Conclusions	24
2.5 References	26
Chapter 3: Construction of genetic linkage maps for Commander x Fleet, Commander x WI4304	
and Fleet x WI4304 doubled haploid populations	37
3.1 Abstract	40
3.2 Introduction	40
3.3 Materials and methods	42
3.3.1 Plant materials	42
3.3.2 DNA extraction and genotyping	42
3.3.3 Data analysis and linkage map construction	43
3.3.4 Construction of consensus genetic maps	43
3.4 Results	44

3.4.1 Individual genetic linkage maps constructed	44
3.4.2 Segregation distortion	45
3.4.3 Consensus linkage map	46
3.5 Discussion	59
Chapter 4: Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled haploid	
populations of barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) [Published Article]	65
Chapter 5: Mapping of yield and grain plumpness QTL in three doubled haploid populations	
of barley (Hordeum vulgare L.)	83
5.1 Abstract	87
5.2 Introduction	88
5.3 Materials and methods	90
5.3.1 Plant material and phenotyping	90
5.3.2 Statistical analysis of phenotypic data	90
5.3.3 QTL analysis	91
5.3.4 Meristem development study	92
5.4 Results	93
5.4.1 Variations in grain yield and grain plumpness	93
5.4.2 Yield QTL based on unadjusted yield data	95
5.4.3 Consensus QTL	98
5.4.4 Maturity effect on yield QTL	100
5.4.5 Effects of phenology genes on yield QTL	101
5.4.6 Developmental variation between contrasting pairs of genotypes selected from the consensus yield QTL region on chromosome 2H: meristem development study	104
5.4.7 Grain plumpness QTL	106
5.5 Discussion	108
5.5.1 Environment effects on yield and grain plumpness	108
5.5.2 Yield and grain plumpness QTL related to maturity	108
5.5.3 Yield QTL co-located with phenology genes without affecting maturity	109
5.5.4 Yield QTL independent of maturity or phenology genes	112
5.5.5 Conclusion	113
5.6 References	115
Chapter 6: General discussion	121
6.1 The genetic basis of barley adaptation	121
6.2 The link between mapped QTL and known phenology genes	122
6.3 QTL x Environment interaction and its implications for future breeding strategy	123
6.4 Conclusions	124

126
127
128
137
147
]

List of Tables

Table	
2.1 Barley bi-parental mapping populations used in 2-4 t/ha	
environments	30
2.2 Summary of genome wide association studies in barley	37
3.1 Primer details of flowering genes genotyped using PCR and HRM	63
3.2 Phenology genes genotyped using KASP	63
3.3 Summary statistics of genetic linkage maps of CF (A), CW (B), FW (C) populations	
and the consensus genetic map D)	65
3.4 Summary of marker genotype frequencies across all individuals in CF, CW and FW	
population	71
4.1 Description of trial environments.	86
4.2 Variability and heritability of Zadok's score, early vigor, and chlorophyll content	
(SPAD), NDVI, leaf waxiness and leaf rolling in three DH populations	91
4.3 QTL detected for maturity in the CF, CW, and FW populations grown in multi-	
environment trials	94
4.4 QTL detected for leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, NDVI, SPAD and early vigor	.95
5.1 Summary statistics based on BLUPs for yield and grain plumpness for three	
populations and variability of their parents in six different environments	119
5.2 Yield QTL in three doubled haploid populations of barley at six environments in	
southern	121
5.3 LOD scores, QTL x E, percent of variance explained (PVE %) and additive effects	
of phenology adjusted yield QTL in CF, CW and FW populations over six	
environments	129
5.4 QTL for grain plumpness in three doubled haploid populations of barley at six	
environments in southern Australia	.133

List of Figures

Figure
1.1 Total area (ha), total production (t) and productivity of barley from 1961 to 2013 17
2.1 The genetic map and chromosomal locations of photoperiod response genes in
barley23
2.2 Flowering time regulation by day length and vernalization in wheat and barley24
2.3 Model of ELF3 Regulation of Flowering in Spring Barley
2.4 Flowering time model in barley showing the interactions between photoperiod and
vernalization pathways
2.5 Barley pre-anthesis phases and developmental stages
2.6 A new model of heading-time regulation in photoperiod sensitive (Ppd-H1) and
reduced photoperiod sensitivity (ppd-H1) groups under long day (LD) condition28
2.7 Crossing scheme for eight parent MAGIC population
3.1. Genomic regions with large gaps of greater than 10 cM shown against the
chromosomes and the intervals of the gaps exist CF, CW and FW populations 65
3.2 Genetic linkage map of Commander x Fleet DH population
3.3 Genetic linkage map of Commander x WI4304 DH population
3.4 Genetic linkage map of Fleet x WI4304 DH population71
3.5 Percentage of markers with significant segregation distortion in each chromosome
of CF (A), CW (B), and FW (C) populations73
3.6 Regions of the genome showing significant segregation distortion in CF (A),
CW (B) and FW (C) populations74
4.1 Variation in maturity scores between the parents at different sowing dates
4.2 QTL positions for maturity and other developmental traits in the CF, CW and
FW DH populations97
5.1 Grain yield and grain plumpness QTL positions in CF, CW and FW populations 124
5.2 Consensus QTL graphs for grain yield (red) and grain plumpness (blue) across
the three populations (CF, CW and FW). Known phenology genes are
indicated in brown colour
5.3 Integrated linkage map of chromosome 2H (A) showing consensus yield QTL
between CW and FW populations (QYld.CW-2H.1 and QYld.FW-2H-1)
that is collocated with HvCEN127
5.4. Effects of yield QTL detected on chromosome 2H on the actual yield and

reproductive development in CF, CW and FW populations. The chart	
on the left (A) shows the effect of the QTL allele on grain yield (yields on	
the left axis are averages of six environments)	132
S5.5 yield QTL profiles with unadjusted (blue) and phenology adjusted (red) data of	
CW (A-F) and FW (G-I) populations	182

List of Appendix Tables

Appendix Table

S3.1 Programs and protocols used for PCR and HRM genotyping	128
S4.1 Soil chemical and physical properties of trial sites (2012)	137
S4.2 Phenotypic correlation coefficients of Zadok's scores among six environments	
in Commander x Fleet (CF), Commander x WI4304 (CW) and Fleet x WI4304	
(FW) populations,	,138
S5.1 Genetic correlations among six environments for yield in CF, CW and FW	
populations	.147
S5.2 Phenotypic correlations (r) between maturity and grain yield at six environments	
in CF, CW and FW populations	148
S5.3 Yield QTL after adjustment for maturity score in CF, CW and FW populations	149
S5.4 LOD scores, QTL X E, and Percent of Variance Explained (PVE %) of phenology	у-
adjusted yield QTL in CF, CW and FW populations	150

List of Appendix Figures

Appendix Figure

S3.1 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of CF/FC genetic	
linkage map (CF (A) and FC (B))	129
S3.2 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of CW/WC genetic	
linkage map (CW (A) and WC (B))	130
S3.3 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of FW/WF genetic	
linkage map (FW (A) and WF (B))	131
S3.4 Consensus genetic linkage maps of CF, CW and FW populations. Each linkage	
group is broken in to multiple charts to fit to the page	132
S4.1 Monthly rainfall (mm) and mean maximum temperature (°C) at Minnipa (A),	
Roseworthy (B) and Swan Hill (C) during 2012 and 2013 cropping seasons	139
S4.2 Soil moisture profiles at different developmental stages	140
S4.3 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments (three sites and two years) in	
Commander x Fleet population	141
S4.4 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments in Commander x WI4304 DH	
population 142	
S4.5 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments (three sites and two years) in	
Fleet x WI4304 DH population	143
S4.6 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and	
NDVI in CF DH population	144
S4.7 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and	
NDVI in CW DH population	145
S4.8 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and	
NDVI in FW DH population	146
S5.1 Histogram of yield at six environments in CF population	151
S5.2 Histogram of yield at six environments in CW population	152
S5.3 Histogram of yield at six environments in FW population	153
S5.4 Yield QTL before correction (blue line) and after correction (red line) for	
maturity score in Commander x Fleet (A), Commander x WI4304 (B), and	
Fleet x WI4304 (C) populations	154

represent the barley chromosomes (1=1H, 2=2H, 3=3H, 4=4H, 5=5H, 6=6H)

Abstract

The main aim of this study was to identify genomic regions controlling adaptive traits and yield under Australian environment. Three doubled haploid mapping populations developed from inter-crossing three locally adapted elite genotypes (Commander, Fleet and WI4304) were used for the study. The parents were selected based on their long-term performances in southern Australia and are similar in maturity. Field trials were conducted at Minnipa (South Australia), Roseworthy (South Australia) and Swan Hill (Victoria) in 2012 and 2013 cropping seasons. Phenotypic evaluation comprised maturity (Zadoks), early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI), chlorophyll content (SPAD), grain plumpness, and grain yield. Three high-density genetic linkage maps were constructed using Genotyping by Sequencing (GBS) and single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) for major phenology genes controlling photoperiod response and vernalization sensitivity. QTL mapping identified 13 maturity QTL, 18 QTL for other adaptive traits including three QTL for leaf rolling, six for leaf waxiness, three for early vigor, four for NDVI, and two QTL for SPAD. Seventeen QTL for grain plumpness and 18 yield QTL explaining from 1.2% to 25.0% of phenotypic variation were found across populations and environments. Significant QTL x environment interaction was observed for all maturity, grain plumpness and yield QTL except *QMat.CF-5H.1*, *QPlum.FW-4H.1* and *QYld.FW-2H.1*. Seven of the 13 maturity QTL are coincident with known phenology genes. The major phenology genes *Ppd* and *Vrn* were not associated with variation in grain plumpness and yield in this study, and adjustment for maturity effect through co-variance analysis had no major effect on yield QTL. Adjustment for phenology genes confirmed six yield per se QTL that are independent of phenology genes. Six new yield QTL were identified in close proximity to phenology genes after phenology adjustment, with stable expression and major effects across environments, explaining up to 57.4% of phenotypic variance. Yield QTL common between two or all three populations were identified on chromosomes 2H and 6H. A yield QTL on chromosome 2H coincident with the HvCEN/EPS2 locus was identified in CW and FW populations. Controlled environment experiments was conducted under long day and short day light conditions using two contrasting recombinant lines selected from the yield QTL region on Chromosome 2H from each population. The result suggested that the yield QTL identified in CW and FW populations on 2H is independent of phenological variation. Further study is required to verify whether this yield QTL is related to HvCEN/EPS2 itself or whether a gene closely linked to the HvCEN locus is responsible for the observed yield

variation. The three interlinked populations with high-density linkage maps described in this study are a significant resource for examining the genetic basis for barley adaptation in low to medium rainfall Mediterranean type environments. The identification of a QTL for increased yield that is not associated with maturity differences provides an opportunity to apply marker-based selection for grain yield.

Chapter 1: General introduction

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) is an important grain crop with a potential to substantially contribute to the increasing global food and feed demand. It is a versatile crop in terms of its diverse uses as healthy food, feed, malting and distilling purposes. Barley has a high level of adaptability to stressful conditions, including cold, drought, alkaline, and saline soils (Schulte et al. 2009), which enables its cultivation over many regions of the world. It is the fourth most widely grown cereal in the world after wheat, maize and rice with over 49.1 million hectares planted to this crop in 2013 (FAOSTAT 2014).

In Australia, barley is the second important crop after wheat (ABARES 2014), mainly grown in the southern Australia region. The current productivity of the crop in Australia is 2.05 t/ha (ABARES 2014), which is less than the world average of 2.91 t/ha (FAOSTAT 2014). The barley growing areas of Australia have a Mediterranean-type climate pattern characterized by cool winters and hot summers, and low and erratic rainfall especially during anthesis and the grain filling stages of the crop (Turner 2004). Under such environments, phenology, modulated by photoperiod response genes (Ppd-H1 & Ppd-H2) and vernalization requirement genes (Vrn-H1, Vrn-H2 & Vrn-H3), play crucial roles in determining crop development and adaptability.

There is no doubt that the observed increase in average world productivity of barley from less than 1.5 t/ha in 1961 to 2.91 t/ha in 2013 (Fig.1.1) is attributable to the combinations of genetic improvement, improved agronomic management, and increasing precision in the use of inputs. However, the crop area sown to barley production has been decreasing since 1979 (Fig. 1.1), which might be associated with low level of investment in barley improvement relative to wheat, maize and rice. Further increases in productivity from the shrinking crop land is required to meet the ever increasing food and feed demand associated with the soaring human population (United Nations 2015).

The use of locally adapted, high yielding varieties represents the most feasible approach to increase sustainably productivity. This requires the complementation of crop breeding programs with modern genomic tools. Conventional breeding through direct phenotypic selection has greatly contributed to the improvement of economically important crops for traits controlled by a few major genes or for large effect QTL. However, this fails to address

complex quantitative traits controlled by a large number of minor effect genes or QTL subject to the confounding effects of the environment and the genotype x environment interaction (Moose & Mumm 2008). Genetic dissection through quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping will help identify the genomic regions underlying quantitative traits such as yield and adaptation. The identified QTL could then be deployed in marker-assisted selection (MAS) to select genotypes carrying the traits of interest without the confounding effects due to environmental influences.



Fig. 1.1 Total area (ha), total production (t) and productivity of barley from 1961 to 2013

The current and future potential of new genomic tools for modern crop breeding have been broadly discussed by (Langridge & Fleury 2011). Genetic linkage maps are important tools to understand and dissect the genetic control of complex quantitative traits by providing the platform for QTL analysis (Fleury et al. 2010). Mapping populations developed from crossing locally adapted, elite germplasm are useful to identify genes or QTL controlling adaptation with minimal confounding effects of the major genes that differentiate different types of germplasm such as winter *versus* spring type and adapted *versus* unadapted germplasm. However, to date the barley mapping populations used in Australia have been developed from crosses between lines showing wide differences and most were targeted for improvement of quality and disease resistance, rather than adaptation and yield (Langridge & Barr 2003). The literature review section of this thesis (Chapter 2) focusses on existing barley mapping populations. Three doubled haploid (DH) mapping populations that were developed

from inter-crossing of three Australian elite genotypes (Commander, Fleet and WI4304) have been used for the current study.

The objectives of this research project were: (1) to construct the genetic linkage maps of the three doubled haploid populations (Chapter 3), (2) to identify QTL controlling maturity and other developmental and adaptive traits of barley (Chapter 4), and (3) to identify QTL controlling yield and grain plumpness of barley (Chapter 5).

Chapter 2: Literature review

2.1 Introduction

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) belongs to the Poaceae family, the tribe Triticeae, and the genus Hordeum (Bennett & Smith 1976). It is self-pollinated with less than 1% outbreeding (von Bothmer & Komatsuda 2011), and is a diploid species (2n= 2X = 14) with a haploid genome of 5.1 Gb (Dolezel et al. 1998; Mayer et al. 2012). Barley has been widely used in genomics and genetics studies because of its diploid nature, high phenotypic diversity, ease of hybridization, and inducing mutations that facilitate chromosome analysis and mapping (Graner, Kilian & Kleinhofs 2011).

Barley is adapted to a wide range of production environments in different geographical regions world. Its adaptation is influenced by environmental factors of which day length (photoperiod response) and cold temperature (vernalization requirement) play major roles. Advances made in barley genetics and genomics have resulted in the identification and characterization of major genes controlling phenology and other important traits that drive barley adaptation to different production environments.

Moreover, developments in statistical techniques and software concomitant with new genomics tools, including dense molecular linkage maps, have enabled genetic dissection of complex traits such as yield through quantitative trait loci (QTL) analysis. Construction of molecular genetic linkage maps require mapping populations developed from parental genotypes differing in the target traits, genotyping platforms and statistical technics and software. Tremendous developments and changes have been seen in all of these aspects over the past decades. Molecular markers have advanced from the earliest Restriction Fragment Length Polymorphism (RFLP) markers to the current Single Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) markers (Schlötterer 2004); genotyping methods have moved from gel-based PCR methods to the current Genotyping By Sequencing (GBS) and the KASP assay platforms. In line with these technological developments, there has also been a change of emphasis in the nature of mapping populations used for genetic analysis, from the traditional bi-parental populations to association mapping and multi-parental populations.

2.2 Phenological control of adaptation and yield in cereals

Phenology, as defined in Merriam-Webster Dictionary, is "a branch of science dealing with the relations between climate and periodic biological phenomena (as bird migration or plant flowering)". Crop phenology allows matching crop development with availability of environmental resources such as water and radiation, and influences yield and adaptation to a particular environment (Richards 1991). The life cycle of crop plants involves a series of phenological events, which are divided in to distinct stages of vegetative and reproductive development. Proper timing of the critical developmental stages such as flowering (heading) time in relation to the environment is crucial for adaptation and yield of cereals. This is especially important in Mediterranean environments where terminal moisture stress is a common yield limiting factor in crops such as barley (Cuesta-Marcos et al. 2009).

2.2.1 Flowering time: an important adaptive trait of cereals

Flowering time is an important phenological trait determining adaptation to a particular environment and yield of crop plants (Borràs-Gelonch et al. 2010; Cuesta-Marcos et al. 2009; Richards 1991). It determines the duration of developmental phases, and indirectly affects dry matter production, the number of structures (*e.g.*, tillers, spikes and grains) that contribute to final yield and dry matter partitioning (Boyd 1996).

In cereals, grain is the most economically important part, and improving grain yield is the primary objective of crop breeders and agronomists. In grain crops such as wheat (*Triticum spp.*) and barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.), suitable heading time under a particular environment is decisive for grain production, both in quantity and quality. This is critically important in Mediterranean type environments like southern Australia where rainfall is unpredictable and erratic in distribution, exposing crops to events of cyclic and terminal moisture stresses in most years. On the other hand, too early flowering in good rainfall seasons often results in yield penalty since the plants enter reproductive phase before adequate structures that contribute to the final yield are formed, and before sufficient dry matter for grain filling is accumulated (weak source strength), despite the season's potential. The optimal heading date in a particular environment is one that strikes a balance between sufficient vegetative development duration and sufficient grain filling duration after heading without facing terminal stress from the environment. The duration of pre-heading vegetative phase

determines yield potential through its effect on the number and size of plant structures that directly or indirectly contribute to yield, including tillers, branches, leaves, plant height, etc., depending on the species.

2.2.2 The genetic and physiological basis of flowering in barley

Flowering time is a complex quantitative trait controlled by a complex interplay of genetic networks that are triggered by specific environmental cues. Day length (photoperiod) and temperature (vernalization) are the major environmental factors controlling flowering time by triggering genetic responses. The underlying genetic mechanisms have been well studied in the model species *Arabidopsis thaliana*, followed by the monocots like rice), barley, and wheat. In cereals such as wheat and barley, the control of flowering is also controlled by narrow sense earliness (*earliness per se*) (Kikuchi and Handa 2009), in addition to photoperiod sensitivity and vernalization requirement. Earliness per se (eps) is the control of flowering time that is independent of both photoperiod sensitivity and vernalization requirements (Takahashi and Yasuda 1971). Genetic variation for response to photoperiod response and vernalization requirement has been the driving force for barley adaptation to a wide range of environments (Distelfeld et al. 2009). The underlying genes range from major genes controlling gross variation such as growth habit (winter *vs* spring types) to novel allelic variations existing within locally adapted elite germplasm.

Genetic studies conducted for more than two decades identified major genes controlling variation in photoperiod sensitivity and vernalization response in rice, wheat and barley, following the discovery of such genes in Arabidopsis. The *PHOTOPERIOD RESPONSE 1* (*Ppd-H1*) (Laurie et al. 1994) and *PHOTOPERIOD RESPONSE 2* (*Ppd-H2*) (Faure et al. 2007; Kikuchi et al. 2009) are two major genes controlling photoperiod sensitivity in barley, while *VERNALIZATION RESPONSE (VRN)* is controlled by three major genes (*Vrn-H1, Vrn-H2*, and *Vrn-H3*) (Trevaskis et al. 2003; Trevaskis et al. 2007; Trevaskis et al. 2006; Yan et al. 2004; Yan et al. 2003). *Vrn1* encodes MADS box genes that control vernalization-induced flowering in cereals. The barley *Vrn-H1* accelerates the transition from vegetative to reproductive development by enhancing the expression of *FLOWERING LOCUS T1 (HvFT1/Vrn3*) in long days, and down-regulating *Vrn-H2* that represses *HvFT1/Vrn-H3* (Trevaskis et al. 2007; Trevaskis et al. 2006). *VRN2* encodes a protein containing a zinc finger motif and a CCT domain (Yan et al. 2004).

Other genes involved in flowering pathways include the phytochrome pathway genes (HvPhyA, HvPhyB and HvPhyC) (Szucs et al. 2006), the five FLOWERING LOCUS T (FTlike) genes (HvFT1-HvFT5) (Faure et al. 2007), the barley CONSTANS genes (HvCO1-HvCO8) (Griffiths et al. 2003), and GIGANTEA (HvGI) (Dunford et al. 2005). APETALA2 (HvAP2) also plays a role in barley phenology, mainly in determining the size and shape of barley inflorescence by regulating the duration of inflorescence internode elongation (Houston et al. 2013). EARLINESS PER SE 2 (EPS2) is a gene that pleiotropically controls flowering time and other important traits independently of photoperiod and vernalization in wheat and barley (Laurie et al. 1994). The candidate gene for EPS2 is the CENTRORADIALIS (HvCEN), which is an FT family member that regulates the winter versus spring growth habit in barley (Comadran et al. 2012). The barley FT-like genes HvFT1, HvFT2, HvFT3, and HvFT4 are homologous to the rice OsFTL2, OsFTL1, OsFTL10, and OsFTL12, respectively, while no rice equivalent is found for HvFT5 (Faure et al. 2007). HvFT1 is a candidate for VRN-H3 and is expressed under long-day conditions. It is the main barley FT-like gene involved in switching the shoot apex from vegetative to flowering, while HvFT3 is a candidate gene for Ppd-H2, which affects flowering time under short day conditions (Faure et al. 2007). GIGANTEA (GI) is a plant specific nuclear protein with diverse physiological functions including flowering time regulation, light signalling, hypocotyl elongation, control of circadian rhythm, sucrose signalling, starch accumulation, chlorophyll accumulation, transpiration, cold tolerance, drought tolerance, and miRNA processing (Mishra and Panigrahi 2015). The chromosomal locations of most of the known genes controlling barley phenology are depicted in Fig. 2.1.

2.2.3 Integration of photoperiod and vernalization pathways to induce flowering in barley

In temperate cereals such as wheat and barley, the interaction between the photoperiod and the vernalization pathways, coupled with the phytochrome and circadian clock genes dictate the shift from vegetative development to flowering. In barley, the CO-like proteins, mainly HvCO1, are involved in the activation of FT-like genes, mainly *HvFT1*, in response to long days (Campoli et al. 2012) to accelerate flowering, in which *Ppd-H1* is also required for transcriptional activation of the FT-like genes (Turner et al. 2005) (Fig. 2.2).



Fig. 2.1 The genetic map and chromosomal locations of photoperiod response genes in barley. The QTLs shown are from the data reported by Laurie et al. (1995) and Sameri and Komatsuda (2004). The positions of the QTLs related to flowering time are shown by bold black, blue and green lines. The QTLs indicated in black in the shadowed boxes were detected under several conditions. Blue and green lines indicate the results of autumn- or spring-sowing experiments (Sameri and Komatsuda 2004), respectively. The photoperiod response genes shown in red were reported to be consistent with QTLs. The photoperiod response genes shown in violet are located at their approximate positions on barley chromosomes.

Source: Kikuchi and Handa (2009)

Over-expression of *HvCO1* under long day accelerates flowering, while natural genetic variation in *Ppd-H1* controls flowering independently of *HvCO1*, which suggests that *Ppd-H1* may bypass the established CO-FT interaction in Arabidopsis to induce flowering under long day conditions (Andres and Coupland 2012). Vernalization increases the transcription of *VERNALIZATION 1* (*VRN1*) (Trevaskis et al. 2003; Trevaskis et al. 2006; Yan et al. 2003), which promotes inflorescence development and represses transcription of *VRN2* (Yan et al. 2004). Exposure to short days also represses VRN2 and allows *FT1* expression, thus promoting flowering during the summer. VRN2 blocks *FT1* expression under long days, while its expression is repressed during the winter by vernalization via VRN1 (Andres and Coupland 2012).

c Wheat and barley



Fig. 2.2 Flowering time regulation by day length and vernalization in wheat and barley Source: Andres and Coupland (2012)

PHYTOCHROME (HvPhy) and *CIRCADIAN CLOCK ASSOCIATED (HvCCA)* genes clearly affect barley heading time pathway through interaction with other genes, such as *HvPhyC*, which induces early heading by up-regulating *HvFT1* and bypassing *HvCO1* under long day (Nishida et al. 2013). *EAM8* is a barley ortholog of the Arabidopsis circadian clock regulator *EARLY FLOWERING3 (ELF3)*, which accelerates the transition from vegetative to reproductive growth and inflorescence development (Faure et al. 2012). *ELF3/EAM8* contributes to photoperiod-dependent flowering in barley, suppressing flowering under non-inductive photoperiods by blocking gibberellic acid production, which is an important floral

promoting signal in barley, and *FT1* expression (Boden et al. 2014). *FT1* promotes expression of floral identity genes in the developing apex, while *VRN1* promotes the transition of the vegetative apex to inflorescence development, where gibberellic acid and *FT1* are also required for the completion of inflorescence development and flowering (Boden et al. 2014) (Fig. 2.3).



Fig. 2.3 Model of ELF3 regulation of flowering in spring barley. SD = short day, LD = long day, GA 20-ox = gibberellin 20-oxidase- one of the enzymes that catalyse the late steps in the formation of active gibberellic acid Ait-Ali et al. (1999), MADS = a conserved sequence motif which comprise the MADS-box gene family (Schwarz-Sommer et al. 1990), LFY = LEAFY protein- a transcription factor that promotes early floral meristem identity in synergy with APETALA1, FPF3 = FLORAL PROMOTING FACTOR3, SOC1 = SUPPRESSOR OF CONSTANS1, PAP2 = PHOSPHATIDIC ACID PHOSPHATASE2.

Source: Boden et al. (2014) (descriptions of acronyms and references added)

The GI-CO-FT interaction plays a crucial role in regulating the photoperiod pathway in Arabidopsis under long day condition (Higgins et al. 2010), but the role of GI in barley (HvGI) is not clear (Alqudah et al. 2014). A more complete model of barley flowering time involving the photoperiod, vernalization and circadian clock pathway genes is depicted in Fig. 2.4 below.



Fig.2.4 Flowering time model in barley showing the interactions between photoperiod and vernalization pathways. Numbers in brackets indicate literature in which experimental evidences support this model; (1) Laurie et al. (1995); (2) Dunford et al. (2005); (3) Turner et al. (2005); (4) Yan et al. (2006); (5) Faure et al. (2007); (6) Shitsukawa et al. (2007); (7) Hemming et al. (2008); (8) Li and Dubcovsky (2008); (9) Kikuchi et al. (2009); (10) Shimada et al. (2009); (11) Shin-Young et al. (2010); (12) Casao et al. (2011); (13) Kikuchi et al. (2012); (14) Campoli et al. (2012); (15) Faure et al. (2012b). Dashed lines indicate alternative models of gene interactions.

Source: Drosse et al. (2014)

2.2.4 Fine tuning the genetic control of heading time in barley

The genetic mechanisms underlying the control of heading time in barley described above are based on studies conducted on total number of days to heading. Alqudah et al. (2014) fine-tuned the study by dissecting pre-anthesis development in to four major stages: awn primordium, tipping, heading and anther extrusion, and four sub-phases as shown in Fig. 2.5.



Fig. 2.5 Barley pre-anthesis phases and developmental stages

Source: Alqudah et al. (2014)

By using genome wide association mapping of a worldwide spring barley collection comprising photoperiod-sensitive (*Ppd-H1*) and reduced photoperiod-sensitivity (*ppd-H1*) accessions under long day condition in green house, they identified novel QTL in addition to the known major genes regulating heading time under field conditions. Based on these findings, a new genetic network model including newly identified genes (*e.g.*, different *CO*-like genes) that belong to different heading time pathways in barley has been proposed for both photoperiod groups (Fig. 2.6) (Alqudah et al. 2014).



Fig.2.6 A new model of heading-time regulation in photoperiod sensitive (Ppd-H1) and reduced photoperiod sensitivity (ppd-H1) groups under long day (LD) condition. Arrow heads indicate promotion of heading, whereas flat arrow heads indicate delay of heading. Genes with known roles in the regulation of heading time in barley are shown by continuous lines. Known interaction from Arabidopsis is shown in dashed lines. Known interaction from rice is shown in round dotted lines. Ambiguous interaction is indicated by a question mark. Numbers in parenthesis show the reference to published interaction. *BFL*=BARLEY FLORICAULI LEAFY, *HvCCA1*= Barley CIRCADIAN CLOCK ASSOCIATED 1, CMF = CCT Motif Family genes, *HvLHY*= Barley Late Elongated Hypocotyl gene, *HvVRT2* = Barley Vegetative to Reproductive Transition gene 2.

Source: Alqudah et al. (2014)

2.3 Barley mapping populations for genetic studies

2.3.1 Bi-parental mapping populations

Bi-parental mapping populations are generated from crossing two genetically contrasting genotypes for the target traits of interest. Different types of bi-parental populations exist, depending on the genetic structure of the final population and on how the subsequent generations descend from the F_1 to produce the mapping population. These include F_2 populations, backcross (BC) populations, recombinant inbred lines (RILs), near isogenic lines (NILs), doubled haploid (DH) lines, and advanced intermating lines (AILs). Bi-parental mapping populations are classified as ephemeral or immortal depending on their genetic constitution and stability. The ephemeral populations include F_2 and BC populations that harbour large proportions of heterozygosity and are genetically unstable. The immortal populations comprise the DH, the RILs, the NILs, and the AILs in which individual plants in the population are nearly homozygous and are genetically stable.

Bi-parental mapping populations are easy to develop and they have been the basis for much of our current understanding of the genetic control of important traits in various crops including barley. In barley, the identification of major phenology genes, including the photoperiod response genes (*Ppd-H1* and *Ppd-H2*) and the vernalization response genes (*Vrn-H1*, *Vrn-H2*, and *Vrn-H3*) that govern adaptation to different regions and environments, has been achieved through genetic analysis of bi-parental populations. A summary of barley mapping populations that have been specifically used in low rainfall environments is given in Table 2.1. These are discussed in the following sections with emphasis on the nature of the germplasm used for crossing, the population size and genotyping method used.

2.3.1.1 Germplasm

The barley populations summarized in Table 2.1 represent different type of populations including those generated from wild x unadapted, wild x adapted, spring x winter and adapted x adapted.

All mapping populations used in Australia, with the exception of Mundah x Keel and Tallon x Kaputar, were developed from crosses between locally adapted and unadapted germplasm, including the extremes of Australian Spring x UK Winter as in Sloop x Halcyon (Table 2.1).

These populations have been used to identify and study the effects of genes that exert large effects for global adaptation or gross differences between the different types of germplasm, such as the major phenology genes known in barley (*Ppd-H1, VrnH1* and *Vrn-H2*). However, such populations have large confounding effects of the genetic background and the major genes that delineate macro-scale germplasm pools do not control regional adaptation of elite local germplasm.

2.3.1.2 Population size

The size of the mapping population affects the accuracy and resolution of genetic linkage maps. Using large mapping populations enables to achieve high resolution to very small genetic distances between polymorphic markers, and to identify weak genetic linkages. Population size is also dictated by the objectives of the study and the type of population. For example, fine mapping to clone a gene requires much larger population than construction of linkage maps. Larger F₂ populations are required compared to the DH or BC populations to achieve the required mapping resolution (Xu 2010). Most of the barley mapping populations listed in Table 2.1 had a population size of less than 200 individuals, except the ISR42-8 x Scarlett, HS584 x Brenda AB-QTL, W89001002003 x I60049, Orria x Plaisant and the HEB-25 NAM populations, the extreme being the Tallon x Kaputar population which had only 65 individuals.

2.3.1.3 Genotyping

High-density genetic linkage map is important for efficient dissection of QTL underling complex traits. With the exceptions of the wild barley introgression lines (S42IL), the HEB-25 NAM, and the Orria x Plaisant RIL populations, all the barley mapping populations used in the 2-4 t/ha environments between 1996 and 2014 have been genotyped largely with RFLP, AFLP, RAPD, SSR, STS, DArT markers (Table 2.1). The number of markers used to genotype these populations range from as small as 54 markers in Mundah x Keel to 665 markers in Arta x Keel (Table 2.1). Only the three recent populations Orria x Plaisant (382 SNPs), S42IL (4201 SNPs), and HEB-25 NAM (5,709 SNPs) have benefited from the latest high throughput SNP genotyping technologies with high marker coverage in the latter two populations (Table 2.1).

Population	Lines	Genotyping	Germplasm	Reference
Steptoe x Morex	150 DH	292 RFLP, RAPD, Isozymes & SAP	American 6-row Spring x American 6-row Spring	Kleinhofs et al. (1993)
Mundah x Keel	110 RIL	54 AFLP, RFLP & SSR	Australian Spring x Australian Spring	Long et al. (2003)
Tallon x Kaputar	65 DH	258 AFLP & SSR	Australian Spring x Australian Spring	Cakir et al. (2003)
Sloop x Halcyon	166 DH	257 AFLP, RFLP, SSR & SNP*	Australian Spring x UK Winter	Read et al. (2003)
Amagi Nijo x WI2585	139 DH	100 RFLP & SSR	Japanese Spring x Australian Spring	Pallotta et al. (2003)
Clipper x Sahara	150 DH	215 RFLP, SSR & others	Australian Spring x North African Landrace	Karakousis et al. (2003)
Galleon x Haruna Nijo	112 DH	435 AFLP, RFLP, SSR & others	Australian Spring x Japanese Spring	Karakousis et al. (2003)
Chebec x Harrington	120 DH	348 AFLP, RFLP, SSR & others	Australian Spring x Canadian Spring	Barr, Karakousis et al. (2003)
Alexis x Sloop	111 DH	291 AFLP, RFLP, SSR & other	European Spring x Australian Spring	Barr, Jefferies et al. (2003)
	153 RIL	214 AFLP, RFLP, SSR & other		
Arta x Hsp41-1	194 RIL	189 AFLP & SSR	Syrian Winter Landrace x Wild	Baum et al. (2003)
VB9524 x ND11231-12	180 DH	211 AFLP & SSR	Australian Spring x North American Spring	Emebiri and Moody (2006)
ISR42-8 x Scarlett	301 BC2DH	98 SSR	Wild x European Spring	von Korff et al. (2006)
HS584 x Brenda AB-QTL	207 BC3 DH	108 SSR	Wild x European Spring	Li et al. (2006)
Beka x Mogador	120 DH	215 RFLP, STS, RAPD & SSR	European Spring x European Winter	Cuesta-Marcos et al. (2009)
Tadmor x ER/Apm	158 RIL	165 RFLP, STS, RAPD & SSR	Syrian Landrace x North African Spring	von Korff et al. (2008)
Henni x Meltan	118 DH	269 AFLP	Northern European Spring x Northern European	Borràs-Gelonch et al. (2010)
			Spring	
Merit x H93174006	127 RIL	209 DArT & SSR	Canadian Spring x Canadian Spring	Chen, Chang and Anyia (2012)
W89001002003 x I60049	200 RIL	104 SSR	6 row Canadian Spring x 6 row Canadian Spring	Chen, Chang and Anyia (2012)
Arta x Keel	188 RIL	665 DArT, SSR & STS	Syrian Winter Landrace x Australian Spring	Rollins et al. (2013)
Orria x Plaisant	217 RIL	382 SNP	6 row Spanish Facultative x 6 row European	Mansour et al. (2014)
			Winter	
Nure x Tremois	118 DH	543 DArT & other	Southern European Winter x European Spring	Tondelli et al. (2014)
S42IL		4,201 SNP	Wild x Unadapted	Honsdorf, Nora et al. (2014)
HEB-25 NAM	1,420 BC1 RIL	5,709 SNP	25 Wild x European Spring (Barke)	Maurer et al. (2015)

Table 2.1 Barley bi-parental mapping populations used in 2-4 t/ha environments

*only one SNP

Although bi-parental mapping populations have been successfully used to dissect the genetic control of global adaptation in barley, they allow genetic analysis of only two alleles and their interactions with two genetic backgrounds. The use of interconnected populations developed from inter-crossing of elite germplasm allows increasing allelic diversity while still representing the germplasm of the local breeding programs. Such interconnected populations comprising 17 small DH populations derived from crosses among 14 heterogeneous cultivars have been use to validate heading date QTL in barley in Spain (Cuesta-Marcos, Alfonso et al. 2008).

There has been a growing interest in alternative population structures, including advanced backcross quantitative trait loci (AB-QTL) analysis, nested association mapping (NAM), and genome wide association mapping panels (GWAS). Recently, more complex population structures, such as multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross (MAGIC), are being implemented in barley, wheat, rice and other crops. Detailed comparison of the different types of mapping populations based on various features is available in Bohra (2013).

2.3.2 Advanced backcross quantitative trait loci (AB-QTL) analysis

Elite germplasm of crop plants has desirable characters such as high yield, quality threshability, and non-shattering. They are however, constrained by narrow genetic variation due to a long history of selective breeding. Conversely, unadapted wild germplasm represents a huge reservoir of un-utilized genetic variation but also carries many undesirable traits. In traditional plant breeding approaches, the use of wild germplasm has been limited to the transfer of major genes, mainly for disease and insect resistance through repeated backcrossing to a recurrent (adapted) parent to recover most of the adapted genetic background. A single gene transferred from wild germplasm can still be associated with undesirable genes due to linkage drag. Transferring quantitative characters from wild germplasm had not been attempted in the conventional backcross breeding schemes due to problems of epistasis and compounded linkage drag. However, molecular linkage maps help reduce this problem by enabling selection of individuals carrying recombinant chromosomes with minimal linkage drag (Tanksley & Nelson 1996). Populations used for QTL studies in adapted germplasm such as the F₂, BC1, and RIL populations cannot be directly used for identification and transfer of useful QTL from unadapted germplasm due to limitations described in (Tanksley & Nelson 1996). AB-QTL analysis has been developed as a solution to this problem in which QTL analysis is delayed until advanced generations of backcrossing (BC2, BC3 and more generations), and aim to support the discovery and transfer of useful QTL alleles from unadapted donor lines into elite germplasm (Tanksley & Nelson 1996; Wang, B & Chee 2010).

Earlier applications of AB-QTL analysis in genetics and breeding of various crops including tomato, rice, barley, wheat, maize and cotton have been thoroughly reviewed in Wang & Chee (2010). The review included the works of Pillen, Zacharias and Leon (2003); von Korff et al. (2004); von Korff et al. (2005); Li et al. (2006); von Korff et al. (2006); Yun et al. (2006); Gyenis et al. (2007); von Korff, Maria et al. (2007), Schmalenbach, Korber and Pillen (2008), and Schmalenbach, Leon and Pillen (2009), on different traits including yield and other agronomic traits, quality and disease resistance.

Wang, et al. (2010) used 301 BC2DH lines and a set of 39 introgression lines (S42ILs) to study the genetic mechanisms underlying flowering time in barley. BC2DH lines were developed from a cross between the German spring barley cultivar Scarlett (*H. vulgare* L.) as a recurrent parent and the wild accession ISR42-8 (*H. vulgare ssp. spontaneum*) as described in von Korff et al. (2004). They found seven candidate genes associated with flowering time QTL in population S42 and four exotic alleles that exhibited significant effects on flowering time in S42ILs.

Saal et al. (2011) used the same 301 BC2DH lines of the spring barley BC2DH population S42 described in Wang et al. (2010) to study localization of QTL x nitrogen interaction effects for yield-related traits. The traits studied were the number of ears per m², days to heading, plant height, thousand grain weight and grain yield. They reported 82 QTL for these traits. Sayed et al. (2012) have also used AB-QTL analysis using the same population and found eight QTL for proline content and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions. Both the Scarlet (adapted) and ISR42-8 (wild) contributed favourable alleles for proline content and leaf wilting whereby the exotic allele increased proline content by 54%.

Recently, Honsdorf et al. (2014) studied the juvenile drought stress tolerance of wild barley using 55 wild barley introgression lines (ILs) of the S42IL library and the elite barley cultivar Scarlett. They used an improved genetic map of the population S42 introgression lines (S42IL) that they generated with 4,201 SNPs from a Genotyping By Sequencing (GBS)

platform and found 21 QTL where the exotic allele increased biomass and relative water content under drought.

2.3.3 Association mapping

QTL analysis approaches have been extended from the traditional bi-parental based linkage analysis to genome wide association studies (GWAS) to harness allelic variation present in natural populations or in broad panels of unrelated lines. GWAS exploits linkage disequilibrium to localise QTL in diverse natural populations (Cavanagh et al. 2008; Mackay, I & Powell 2007). In bi-parental linkage analysis, allelic variation is limited to the maximum possible segregation between the two parents of the particular population and the amount of genetic recombination is limited by the generations of inter-crossing used to develop the population. GWAS utilizes diverse genetic variation in natural populations and takes advantage of historic recombination events to identify QTL. While linkage mapping provides population specific QTL, GWAS tests multiple alleles for their association with the trait and can be directly deployed for QTL discovery (Bohra 2013), and requires very large samples to have sufficient power to detect the genomic regions of interest (Huang et al. 2015).

GWAS has been successfully applied in human genetics to detect the genomic regions associated with various human diseases (Visscher et al. 2012), and in plants including Arabidopsis, maize and rice (Brachi, Morris & Orevitz 2011). A number of studies using GWAS for different physiological traits, morphological traits, agronomic traits, disease resistance and quality traits of barley have been reported over the last few years and these are summarized in Table 2.2.

The accuracy of GWAS is affected by such factors including sample size, composition of the mapping panel, statistical approaches to overcome genetic confounding and methods to identify and account for complex genetic architectures (Korte & Farlow 2013). The population structure of the studied panel must be taken into account to avoid false associations (Visscher et al. 2012).
2.3.4 Nested association mapping (NAM)

Nested association mapping (NAM) involves crossing several founder genotypes with a common parent. The resulting $F_{1}s$ are either self-pollinated to develop RILs, or used to generate doubled haploid populations. NAM integrates the advantages of linkage analysis and association mapping in a single, unified mapping population to dissect complex traits (Yu et al. 2008). It has advantage over both linkage mapping and association mapping in that it benefits from both historic and recent recombination events to require only low marker density, provide high allele richness, high mapping resolution, and high statistical power, but without the disadvantages of either linkage analysis or association mapping (Yu et al. 2008). The first example of QTL identification through NAM was used to study the genetic architecture of maize flowering time (Buckler et al. 2009).

Schnaithmann, Kopahnke and Pillen (2014) used an explorative barley NAM population (HEB-5) to map QTL for leaf rust resistance. The population consisted of 295 BC1S1 lines developed from crossing and backcrossing five exotic barley donors with the elite barley cultivar 'Barke'. Maurer et al. (2015) have recently reported another barley NAM population (HEB-25) that was developed by crossing 25 wild barley genotypes with one elite barley cultivar (Barke). They have used this population to dissect the genetic architecture of flowering time in barley and have identified eight QTL controlling this trait, the strongest effects being associated with the Ppd-H1 locus.

2.3.5 Multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross (MAGIC) populations

Multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross (MAGIC) involves inter-mating of multiple inbred founders for several generations prior to creating inbred lines, resulting in a diverse population whose genomes are fine-scale mosaics contributed from all founders (Huang et al. 2015). Multi-parental populations provide more equilibrated allelic frequencies than GWAS panels and higher recombination rates than bi-parental populations (Pascual et al. 2015).

An early example reported by McMichael et al. (2005) used 837 DH lines from Chieftan/Barque//Manley/VB9104. The variety 'Flagship' was a commercial line developed from this population, which combined the Canadian malting quality conferred by the complex locus on the long arm of chromosome 5H, with the thermostable β -amylase from VB9104. It also combined *Rph20* leaf rust resistance from Chieftan, *Rp14* spot form net

blotch resistance and *Rha2* cereal cyst nematode resistance from Barque with the phenotype and adaptation of the two Australian parents, VB9104 and Barque. Genotyping of the DH population was conducted using 290 simple sequence repeats (SSR) markers. While the four parents were not closely related, only 20 of the SSR markers exhibited four unique alleles. The inability to assign markers unequivocally to a parent was a major limitation to conducting genetic analysis in this population. The evolution of genotyping techniques has since resolved this limitation and multi-parent populations that combine high genetic recombination and diversity are now available.

Sannemann et al. (2015) reported the first eight parent advanced generation inter-cross (MAGIC) doubled haploid (DH) population to proof the concept of MAGIC population structure for QTL mapping in barley. They used 533 DH lines derived from inter-mating of eight German spring barley genotypes (Ackermanns Bavaria, Ackermanns Danubia, Barke, Criewener 403, Heils Franken, Heines Hanna, Pflugs Intensiv and Ragusa). The DH lines were genotyped with 4,550 SNPs and used to identify QTL for the major flowering-time genes *Vrn-H1*, *Vrn-H3*, *HvGI*, *Ppd-H1*, *HvFT2*, *HvFT4*, *Co1* and the plant height genes linked to *sdw1* with high precision.

Huang et al. (2012) used a four-parent MAGIC population of 1,579 RILS derived from intermating between four Australian wheat cultivars (Yitpi, Baxter, Chara and Westonia), and constructed the genetic linkage map of MAGIC population using a total of 1162 markers comprising of 826 DArT, 283 SNPs and 53 SSR markers. The usefulness of the constructed multi-parent linkage map for QTL mapping was demonstrated using phenotypic data for plant height and hectolitre weight. Similarly, Milner et al. (2015) used 338 durum wheat recombinant inbred lines (RILs) derived from four durum wheat (Triticum turgidum ssp. durum) breeding lineages differing in their origin and phenotypes (Neodur, Claudio, Colosseo and Rascon/2*Tarro) to construct a linkage map spanning 2664 cM with 7594 SNPs. This map was successfully used to dissect QTL underlying plant height, heading date, maturity and yield. A more complex eight-parent MAGIC population for wheat was developed by Mackay, IJ et al. (2014), which comprised 1091 F7 winter wheat lines derived from systematic inter-mating of eight UK wheat cultivars (Alchemy, Brompton, Claire, Hereward, Railto, Robigus, Sossons, and Xi19). They used the same crossing scheme outlined by Cavanagh et al. (2008) for eight-parent MAGIC population development (Fig.2.7).

The population was genotyped using the Illumina Infinium iSelect 90,000 SNP wheat array, and was found to be highly recombined. It was recommended that the population could be used as a platform for QTL fine mapping and gene isolation. Other MAGIC populations used in wheat, rice, chickpea, pigeon pea, peanut and maize have been reviewed recently by (Huang et al. 2015).

QTL analysis in MAGIC populations requires advanced computational tools that takes in to account all possible patterns of allele segregation unlike the analysis software developed for bi-parental crosses which only needs to consider the polymorphic marker data of the two parents (Huang & George 2011). The haplotype approach enables full exploitation of the potential of the multi-parent population and directly assigns parental alleles at significant genetic positions (Sannemann et al. 2015).

Table 2.2 Summary of genome wide association studies in barley

Association panel	Genotyping	Traits studied	Reference	
500 UK barley cultivars	1536 SNPs	15 morphological traits	Cockram et al. (2010)	
318 wild barley accessions	558 Dart & 2878	Spot blotch resistance	Roy et al. (2010)	
	SNPs			
224 diverse collection of spring barley	1536 SNPs	Heading date, plant height, thousand grain	Pasam et al. (2012)	
		weight, starch content, crude protein content		
615 barley cultivars	1536 SNPs	10 agronomic and 32 morphological traits	Wang, M et al. (2012)	
76 barley genotypes	1033 SNPs	13 agronomic traits	Locatelli et al. (2012)	
185 cultivated and 38 wild genotypes from	710 DArT, 61 SNPs &	yield, yield components, developmental,	Varshney et al. (2012)	
different countries and continents	45 SSR	physiological and anatomical traits		
184 genotypes representing the Mediterranean	1536 SNPs	Frost tolerance	Visioni et al. (2013)	
region gene pool				
192 spring barley genotypes of different	954 SNPs	Salt tolerance	Long, NV et al. (2013)	
geographic origins				
298 Ethiopian and Eritrean barley landraces	7842 SNPs	Kernel weight and grain zinc and iron	Mamo, Barber and Steffenson (2014)	
		concentration		
174 European spring and winter barley cultivars	839 DArT markers	Grain yield and 18 quality traits	Matthies et al. (2014)	
>3000 lines/cultivars	3072 SNPs	Stem rust race TTKSK resistance	Zhou et al. (2014)	
360 elite genotypes from the Northern Region	3244 DArT	Leaf rust (Puccinia hordei)	Ziems et al. (2014)	
Barley Breeding Program in Australia				
\approx 770 lines replicated over four years	3072 SNPs	5 agronomic traits	Pauli et al. (2014)	
156 winter barley genotypes	3212 SNPs	Drought tolerance and stress induced leaf	Wehner et al. (2015)	
		senescence		
109 German winter barley genotypes	3886 SNPs	Yield and quality	Gawenda et al. (2015)	
100 accessions from international barley core	1336 SNPs	Cadmium concentration in different organs of	Wu, Sato and Ma (2015)	
selected collection		barley		
288 tow-rowed and 288 six-rowed spring barley	3072 SNPs	Culm cellulose content	Houston et al. (2015)	
accessions				



Fig. 2.7 Crossing scheme for eight-parent MAGIC population Source: Cavanagh et. al. 2008

2.4 Conclusions

Phenology is the major determinant of barley adaptation and yield in temperate cereals like barley and wheat. Synchronization of flowering time with suitable time of the season in terms of photoperiod, temperature and moisture is an important goal of barley breeders, especially in Mediterranean type environments such as southern Australia. Photoperiod response and vernalization requirement are two important mechanisms through which the environment influences barley flowering time, and the major genes underlying these mechanisms have been identified.

Establishing mapping populations is an important prerequisite for genetic linkage map construction, thereby to dissect the genetic basis of complex traits such as phenology, adaptation and yield. Bi-parental mapping populations are easier to establish but are limited to analysis of only two alleles and interaction between two genetic backgrounds. Bi-parental linkage mapping gives low map resolution, unless very large populations are used and is less accurate for detecting QTL positions than more complex structures. AB-QTL analysis provides the opportunity for allele mining from the reservoir of variation existing in wild germplasm, but does not show the differences between adapted and benchmark germplasm. Association mapping has the advantage of using existing natural genetic variation and historic recombination events and provides dense genetic recombination maps for more precise QTL detection. However, population structure and other confounding effects need to be taken into account to ensure the power of association mapping. Nested association mapping combines the advantages of linkage mapping and association mapping while reducing their limitations. MAGIC populations provide higher equilibrated allele frequencies than the GWAS populations and are suitable for fine mapping and detection of small effect QTL but require greater time and effort to produce.

The use of carefully selected, tailor made populations is imperative for the study of the genetics of adaptation to a particular environment. The three interconnected DH populations used in the current study have been developed from adapted elite Australian germplasm (Commander, Fleet and WI4304) that are similar in maturity but have different merits in terms of important traits for yield and adaptation. The detailed description of each parental line is given in the materials and methods section of chapter 3. The populations have been developed with the aim of creating allelic recombinations that enable identification of novel QTL for adaptation to the Australian environment.

2.5 References

ABARES (2014), Agricultural Commodities, Australia, 2012-2013, <<u>http://www.abs.gov.au/></u>.

Alqudah AM, Sharma R, Pasam RK, Graner A, Kilian B, Schnurbusch T (2014) Genetic dissection of photoperiod response based on GWAS of pre-anthesis phase duration in spring barley. *PLoS ONE* 9:e113120.doi:10.1371/journal prone.

Andres F, Coupland G (2012) The genetic basis of flowering responses to seasonal cues. *Nature reviews Genetics* 13:627-639

Barr, AR, Jefferies, SP, Broughton, S, Chalmers, KJ, Kretschmer, JM, Boyd, WJR, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Logue, SJ, Coventry, SJ, Moody, DM, Read, BJ, Poulsen, D, Lance, RCM, Platz, GJ, Park, RF, Panozzo, JF, Karakousis, A, Lim, P, Verbyla, AP & Eckermann, PJ (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Alexis x Sloop', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1117-1123.

Barr, AR, Karakousis, A, Lance, RCM, Logue, SJ, Manning, S, Chalmers, KJ, Kretschmer, JM, Boyd, WJR, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Coventry, SJ, Moody, DB, Read, BJ, Poulsen, D, Li, CD, Platz, GJ, Inkerman, PA, Panozzo, JF, Cullis, BR, Smith, AB, Lim, P & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Chebec x Harrington', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1125-1130.

Baum, M, Grando, S, Backes, G, Jahoor, A, Sabbagh, A & Ceccarelli, S (2003) 'QTLs for agronomic traits in the Mediterranean environment identified in recombinant inbred lines of the cross 'Arta' x H. spontaneum 41-1', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 107:1215-1225.

Bennett, M & Smith, J (1976) 'Nuclear DNA amounts in angiosperms', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. B, Biological Sciences* 274: 227-274.

Boden SA, Weiss D, Ross JJ, Davies NW, Trevaskis B, Chandler PM, Swain SM (2014) EARLY FLOWERING3 Regulates Flowering in Spring Barley by Mediating Gibberellin Production and FLOWERING LOCUS T Expression. *The Plant Cell* 26:1557-1569

Bohra, A (2013) 'Emerging paradigms in genomics-based crop improvement', *Scientific World Journal* 2013:1-17.

Borràs-Gelonch G, Slafer G, Casas A, van Eeuwijk F, Romagosaa I (2010) 'Genetic control of pre-heading phases and other traits related to development in a double-haploid barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) population', *Field Crops Research* 119:36-47.

Boyd W (1996) Developmental variation, adaptation and yield determination in spring barley. In: A. Skinlard, G. Scoles, Rossnagel B (eds) V International Oat Congress and VII Barley Genetics Symposium, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Canada, p 276-283.

Brachi, B, Morris, Gp & Orevitz, J (2011) 'Genome-wide association studies in plants: the missing heritability is in the field', *Genome Biology*, 12:1-8.

Buckler, ES, Holland, JB, Bradbury, PJ, Acharya, CB, Brown, PJ, Browne, C, Ersoz, E, Flint-Garcia, SF, Garcia, A, Glaubitz, JC, Goodman, MM, Harjes, C, Guill, K, Kroon, DE, Larsson, S, Lepak, NK, Li, H, Mitchell, SE, Pressoir, G, Peiffer, JA, Rosas, MO, Rocheford, TR, Romay, MC, Romero, S, Salvo, S, Villeda, HS, da Silva, HS, Sun, Q, Tian, F, Upadyayula, N, Ware, D, Yates, H, Yu, J, Zhang, Z, Kresovich, S & McMullen, MD (2009) 'The genetic architecture of maize flowering time', *Science* 325:714-718.

Cakir, M, Poulsen, D, Galwey, NW, Ablett, GA, Chalmers, KJ, Platz, GJ, Park, RF, Lance, RCM, Panozzo, JF, Read, BJ, Moody, DB, R. Barr, AR, Johnston, P, Li, CD, Boyd, WJR, Grime, CR, Appels, R, Jones, MGK & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Tallon x Kaputar', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54: 1155-1162.

Campoli C, Drosse B, Searle I, Coupland G, von Korff M (2012) Functional characterisation of HvCO1, the barley (Hordeum vulgare) flowering time ortholog of CONSTANS. *The Plant Journal* 69:868-880.

Casao MC, Igartua E, Karsai I, Lasa JM, Gracia MP, Casas AM (2011) Expression analysis of vernalization and day-length response genes in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) indicates that VRNH2 is a repressor of PPDH2 (HvFT3) under long days *Journal of Experimental Botany* 62:1939-1949.

Cavanagh, C, Morell, M, Mackay, I & Powell, W (2008) 'From mutations to MAGIC: resources for gene discovery, validation and delivery in crop plants', *Current Opinion in Plant Biology* 11:215-221.

Chen, J, Chang, SX & Anyia, AO (2012) 'Quantitative trait loci for water-use efficiency in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) measured by carbon isotope discrimination under rain-fed conditions on the Canadian Prairies', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 125:71-90.

Comadran J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganal M, Shaw P, Bayer M, Thomas W, Marshall D, Hedley P, Tondelli A, Pecchioni N, Francia E, Korzun V, Walther A, Waugh R (2012) Natural variation in a homolog of Antirrhinum CENTRORADIALIS contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley. *Nature genetics* 44:1388-1392

Cuesta-Marcos A, Casas AM, Hayes PM, Gracia MP, Lasa JM, Ciudad F, Codesal P, Molina-Cano JL, Igartua E (2009) Yield QTL affected by heading date in Mediterranean grown barley. *Plant Breeding* 128:46-53.

Cuesta-Marcos, A, Casas, AM, Yahiaoui, S, Gracia, MP, Lasa, JM & Igartua, E (2008) 'Joint analysis for heading date QTL in small interconnected barley populations', *Molecular Breeding* 21: 383-399.

Distelfeld A, Li C, Dubcovsky J (2009) 'Regulation of flowering in temperate cereals', *Current Opinion in Plant Biology* 12:178-184.

Dolezel, J, Greilhuber, J, Lucrettii, S, Meister, A, Lysak, MA, Nardi, L & Obermayer, R (1998) 'Plant genome size estimation by flow cytometry: inter-laboratory comparison', *Annals of Botany* 82:17-26.

Drosse B, Campoli C, Mulki A, Von Korff M (2014) Genetic control of reproductive development. In: Kumlehn J, Stein N (eds) Biotechnological Approaches to Barley Improvement. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 69:81-99.

Dunford RP, Griffiths S, Christodoulou V, Laurie DA (2005) 'Characterisation of a barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) homologue of the Arabidopsis flowering time regulator GIGANTEA', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 110:925-931.

Emebiri, LC & Moody, DB (2006) 'Heritable basis for some genotype–environment stability statistics: Inferences from QTL analysis of heading date in two-rowed barley', *Field Crops Research* 96: 243-251.

FAOSTAT (2014) Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Statistics Division portal, <<u>http://faostat3.fao.org/>.</u>

Faure S, Higgins J, Turner A, Laurie DA (2007) 'The FLOWERING LOCUS T-like gene family in barley (Hordeum vulgare)', *Genetics* 176:599-609.

Faure S, Turner AS, Gruszka D, Christodoulou V, Davis SJ, von Korff M, Laurie DA (2012) 'Mutation at the circadian clock gene EARLY MATURITY 8 adapts domesticated barley (Hordeum vulgare) to short growing seasons', *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109:8328-8333.

Fleury, D, Jefferies, S, Kuchel, H & Langridge, P (2010) 'Genetic and genomic tools to improve drought tolerance in wheat', *Journal of Experimental Botany* 61 (12): 3211-3222.

Graner, A, Kilian, A & Kleinhofs, A (2011) 'Barley Genome Organization, Mapping, and Synteny', *Barley: Production, Improvement, and Uses* 14: 63.

Griffiths S, Dunford RP, Coupland G, Laurie DA (2003) The evolution of CONSTANS-like gene families in barley, rice, and Arabidopsis. *Plant Physiology* 131:1855-1867.

Gyenis, L, Yun, SJ, Smith, KP, Steffenson, BJ, Bossolini, E, Sanguineti, MC & Muehlbauer, GJ (2007) 'Genetic architecture of quantitative trait loci associated with morphological and agronomic trait differences in a wild by cultivated barley cross', *Genome* 50(8): 714-723.

Hemming, MN, Peacock WJ, Dennis ES, Trevaskis B (2008) Low-temperature and daylength cues are integrated to regulate FLOWERING LOCUS T in barley. *Plant Physiology* 147:355-366.

Higgins JA, Bailey PC, Laurie DA (2010) 'Comparative genomics of flowering time pathways using Brachypodium distachyon as a model for the temperate grasses', *PLoS ONE* 5:e10065.

Honsdorf, N, March, TJ, Hecht, A, Eglinton, J & Pillen, K (2014) 'Evaluation of juvenile drought stress tolerance and genotyping by sequencing with wild barley introgression lines', *Molecular Breeding* 34:1475-1495.

Houston K, McKim SM, Comadran J, Bonar N, Druka I, Uzrek N, Cirillo E, Guzy-Wrobelska J, Collins NC, Halpin C, Hansson M, Dockter C, Druka A, Waugh R (2013) Variation in the interaction between alleles of HvAPETALA2 and microRNA172 determines the density of grains on the barley inflorescence. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:16675-16680.

Huang, BE & George, AW (2011) 'R/mpMap: a computational platform for the genetic analysis of multiparent recombinant inbred lines', *Bioinformatics* 27:727-729.

Huang, BE, George, AW, Forrest, KL, Kilian, A, Hayden, MJ, Morell, MK & Cavanagh, CR (2012) 'A multiparent advanced generation inter-cross population for genetic analysis in wheat', *Plant Biotechnol J* 10: 826-839.

Huang, BE, Verbyla, KL, Verbyla, AP, Raghavan, C, Singh, VK, Gaur, P, Leung, H, Varshney, RK & Cavanagh, CR (2015) 'MAGIC populations in crops: current status and future prospects', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 128:999-1017.

Karakousis, A, Barr, A, Kretschmer, J, Manning, S, Logue, S, Roumeliotis, S, Collins, H, Chalmers, K, Li, C, Lance, R & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Galleon x Haruna Nijo', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1131-1135.

Kikuchi R, Handa H (2009) 'Photoperiodic control of flowering in barley' *Breeding Science* 59:546-552.

Kikuchi R, Kawahigashi H, Ando T, Tonooka T, Handa H (2009) 'Molecular and functional characterization of PEBP genes in barley reveal the diversification of their roles in flowering', *Plant Physiology* 149:1341-1353.

Kikuchi R, Kawahigashi H, Oshima M, Ando T, Handa H (2012) 'The differential expression of HvCO9, a member of the CONSTANS-like gene family, contributes to the control of flowering under short-day conditions in barley', *Journal of Experimental Botany* 63:773-784.

Kleinhofs, A, Kilian, A, Maroof, MAS, Biyashev, RM, Hayes, P, Chen, FQ, Lapitan, N, Fenwick, A, Blake, TK, Kanazin, V, Ananiev, E, Dahleen, L, Kudrna, D, Bollinger, J, Knapp, SJ, Liu, B, Sorrells, M, Heun, M, Franckowiak, JD, Hoffman, D, Skadsen, R & Steffenson, BJ (1993) 'A molecular, isozyme and morphological map of the barley (Hordeum vulgare) genome ', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 86:705-712.

Korte, A & Farlow, A (2013) 'The advantages and limitations of trait analysis with GWAS: a review', *Plant Methods* 9:29.

Langridge, P & Barr, A (2003) 'Preface', Australian Journal of Agricultural Research 54:i-iv.

Langridge, P & Fleury, D (2011) 'Making the most of 'omics' for crop breeding', *Trends Biotechnol* 29:33-40.

Laurie D, Pratchett N, Bezant J, Snape J (1994) Genetic analysis of a photoperiod response gene on the short arm of chromosome 2(2H) of Hordeum vulgare (barley). *Heredity* 72:619-627.

Laurie D, Pratchett N, Snape J, Bezant J (1995) 'RFLP mapping of five major genes and eight quantitative trait loci controlling flowering time in a winter × spring barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) cross', *Genome* 38: 575-585.

Li C, Dubcovsky J (2008) 'Wheat FT protein regulates VRN1 transcription through interactions with FDL2', *The Plant Journal* 55:543-554.

Li, JZ, Huang, XQ, Heinrichs, F, Ganal, MW & Roder, MS (2006) 'Analysis of QTLs for yield components, agronomic traits, and disease resistance in an advanced backcross population of spring barley', *Genome* 49: 454-466.

Long, NR, Jefferies, SP, Warner, P, Karakousis, A, Kretschmer, JM, Hunt, C, Lim, P, Eckermann, PJ & Barr, AR (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Mundah x Keel', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1163-1171.

Mackay, I & Powell, W (2007) 'Methods for linkage disequilibrium mapping in crops', *Trends Plant Sci* 12:57-63.

Mackay, IJ, Bansept-Basler, P, Barber, T, Bentley, AR, Cockram, J, Gosman, N, Greenland, AJ, Horsnell, R, Howells, R, O'Sullivan, DM, Rose, GA & Howell, PJ (2014) 'An Eight-Parent Multiparent Advanced Generation Inter-Cross Population for Winter-Sown Wheat: Creation, Properties, and Validation', *G3: Genes, Genomes, Genetics* 4:1603-1610.

Mansour, E, Casas, AM, Gracia, MP, Molina-Cano, JL, Moralejo, M, Cattivelli, L, Thomas, WTB & Igartua, E (2014) 'Quantitative trait loci for agronomic traits in an elite barley population for Mediterranean conditions', *Molecular Breeding* 33: 249-265.

Maurer, A, Draba, V, Jiang, Y, Schnaithmann, F, Sharma, R, Schumann, E, Kilian, B, Reif, JC & Pillen, K (2015) 'Modelling the genetic architecture of flowering time control in barley through nested association mapping', *BMC Genomics* 16: 290.

Mayer, K, Waugh, R, Langridge, P, Close, T, Wise, R, Graner, A, Matsumoto, T, Sato, K, Schulman, A & Muehlbauer, G (2012) 'A physical, genetic and functional sequence assembly of the barley genome', *Nature* 491: 711-717.

McMichael, G, Eglinton, J, Barr, A & Chalmers, K (2005) 'Identification of marker trait associations in a barley four way cross', paper presented at Australian Barley Technical Symposium (12th : 2005 : Hobart, Tasmania), Hobart, Tasmania, 11-14 September 2005.

Milner, SG, Maccaferri, M, Huang, BE, Mantovani, P, Massi, A, Frascaroli, E, Tuberosa, R & Salvi, S (2015) 'A multiparental cross population for mapping QTL for agronomic traits in durum wheat (Triticum turgidum ssp. durum)', *Plant Biotechnology Journal* 14: 735–748.

Mishra P, Panigrahi KC (2015) 'GIGANTEA - an emerging story', *Frontiers in Plant Science* 6:1-15.

Moose, SP & Mumm, RH (2008) 'Molecular plant breeding as the foundation for 21st century crop improvement', *Plant Physiology* 147:969-977.

Pallotta, MA, Asayama, S, Reinheimer, JM, Davies, PA, Barr, AR, Jefferies, SP, Chalmers, KJ, Lewis, J, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Logue, SJ, Coventry, SJ, Lance, RCM, Karakousis, A, Lim, P, Verbyla, AP & Eckermann, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Amagi Nijo x WI2585', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1141-1144.

Pascual, L, Albert, E, Sauvage, C, Duangjit, J, Bouchet, J-P, Bitton, F, Desplat, N, Brunel, D, Le Paslier, M-C, Ranc, N, Bruguier, L, Chauchard, B, Verschave, P & Causse, M (2015), 'Dissecting quantitative trait variation in the resequencing era: complementarity of biparental, multi-parental and association panels', *Plant Science* 242:120-130.

Pillen, K, Zacharias, A & Leon, J (2003) 'Advanced backcross QTL analysis in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.)', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 107:340-352.

Read, BJ, Raman, H, McMichael, G, Chalmers, KJ, Ablett, GA, Platz, GJ, Raman, R, Genger, RK, Boyd, WJR, Li, CD, Grime, CR, Park, RF, Wallwork, H, Prangnell, R & Lance,

RCM (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Sloop x Halcyon', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Researc* 54: 1145-1153.

Richards RA (1991) Crop improvement for temperate Australia: Future opportunities. *Field Crop Research* 26:141-169.

Rollins, JA, Drosse, B, Mulki, MA, Grando, S, Baum, M, Singh, M, Ceccarelli, S & von Korff, M (2013) 'Variation at the vernalisation genes Vrn-H1 and Vrn-H2 determines growth and yield stability in barley (Hordeum vulgare) grown under dryland conditions in Syria', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 126: 2803-2824.

Saal, B, von Korff, M, Léon, J & Pillen, K (2011) 'Advanced-backcross QTL analysis in spring barley: IV. Localization of QTL × nitrogen interaction effects for yield-related traits', *Euphytica* 177: 223-239.

Sannemann, W, Huang, BE, Mathew, B & Le'on, J (2015) 'Multi-parent advanced generation inter-cross in barley: high-resolution quantitative trait locus mapping for flowering time as a proof of concept', *Molecular Breeding* 35:16. doi: 10.1007/s11032-015-0284-7.

Sayed, MA, H, S, Pillen, K, Naz, AA & Léon, J (2012) 'AB-QTL analysis reveals new alleles associated to proline accumulation and leaf wilting under drought stress conditions in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) ', *BMC Genetics* 13:61.

Schlötterer, C (2004) 'The evolution of molecular markers — just a matter of fashion?', *Nature Reviews Genetics* 5: 63-69.

Schmalenbach, I, Korber, N & Pillen, K (2008) 'Selecting a set of wild barley introgression lines and verification of QTL effects for resistance to powdery mildew and leaf rust', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 117:1093-1106.

Schmalenbach, I, Leon, J & Pillen, K (2009) 'Identification and verification of QTLs for agronomic traits using wild barley introgression lines', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 118:483-497.

Schnaithmann, F, Kopahnke, D & Pillen, K (2014) 'A first step toward the development of a barley NAM population and its utilization to detect QTLs conferring leaf rust seedling resistance', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 127:1513-1525.

Schulte, D, Close, TJ, Graner, A, Langridge, P, Matsumoto, T, Muehlbauer, G, Sato, K, Schulman, AH, Waugh, R, Wise, RP & Stein, N (2009) 'The international barley sequencing consortium--at the threshold of efficient access to the barley genome', *Plant Physiology* 149:142-147.

Shimada S, Ogawa T, Kitagawa S, Suzuki T, Ikari C, Shitsukawa N, Abe T, Kawahigashi H, Kikuchi R, Handa H, Murai K (2009) 'A genetic network of flowering-time genes in wheat leaves, in which an APETALA1/FRUITFULL-like gene, VRN1, is upstream of FLOWERING LOCUS T', *The Plant Journal* 58:668-681.

Shin-Young H, Lee S, Seo P, Yang MS, Park CM (2010) 'Identification and molecular characterization of a Brachypodium distachyon GIGANTEA gene: functional conservation in monocot and dicot plants', *Plant Molecular Biology* 72:485-497.

Shitsukawa N, Ikari C, Shimada S, Kitagawa S, Sakamoto K, Saito H, Ryuto H, Fukunishi N, Abe T, Takumi S, Nasuda S, Murai K (2007) 'The einkorn wheat (Triticum monococcum) mutant, maintained vegetative phase, is caused by a deletion in the VRN1 gene', *Genes & Genetic Systems* 82:167-170.

Szucs P, Karsai I, von Zitzewitz J, Meszaros K, Cooper LL, Gu YQ, Chen TH, Hayes PM, Skinner JS (2006) 'Positional relationships between photoperiod response QTL and photoreceptor and vernalization genes in barley', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 112:1277-1285.

Tanksley, SD & Nelson, JC (1996) 'Advanced backcross QTL analysis: a method for the simultaneous discovery and transfer of valuable QTLs from unadapted germplasm into elite breeding lines', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*. 92:191-203.

Tondelli, A, Francia, E, Visioni, A, Comadran, J, Mastrangelo, AM, Akar, T, Al-Yassin, A, Ceccarelli, S, Grando, S, Benbelkacem, A, van Eeuwijk, FA, Thomas, WTB, Stanca, AM, Romagosa, I & Pecchioni, N (2014) 'QTLs for barley yield adaptation to Mediterranean environments in the 'Nure' × 'Tremois' biparental population', *Euphytica* 197:73-86.

Trevaskis B, Bagnall DJ, Ellis MH, Peacock WJ, Dennis ES (2003) MADS box genes control vernalization-induced flowering in cereals. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 100:13099-13104

Trevaskis B, Hemming M, Dennis E, Peacock W (2007) 'The molecular basis of vernalization-induced flowering in cereals', *Trends in Plant Science* 12:352-357.

Trevaskis B, Hemming MN, Peacock WJ, Dennis ES (2006) 'HvVRN2 responds to daylength, whereas HvVRN1 is regulated by vernalization and developmental status', *Plant Physiology* 140:1397-1405.

Turner A, Beales J, Faure S, Dunford R, Laurie D (2005) 'The Pseudo-Response Regulator Ppd-H1 provides adaptation to photoperiod in barley', *Science* 310:1031-1034.

Turner, CN (2004) 'Sustainable production of crops and pastures under drought in a Mediterranean environment', *Annals of Applied Biology* 144:139-147.

United Nations (2015) Probabilistic Population Projections based on the World Population Prospects: The 2015 Revision.

Varshney, RK, Paulo, MJ, Grando, S, van Eeuwijk, FA, Keizer, LCP, Guo, P, Ceccarelli, S, Kilian, A, Baum, M & Graner, A (2012) 'Genome wide association analyses for drought tolerance related traits in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.)', *Field Crops Research* 126: 171-180.

Visscher, PM, Brown, MA, McCarthy, MI & Yang, J (2012) 'Five years of GWAS discovery', *American Journal of Human Genetics* 90: 7-24.

von Bothmer, R & Komatsuda, T (2011) 'Barley Origin and Related Species', *Barley*, pp. 14-62.

von Korff, M, Grando, S, Del Greco, A, This, D, Baum, M & Ceccarelli, S (2008) 'Quantitative trait loci associated with adaptation to Mediterranean dryland conditions in barley', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 117: 653-669.

von Korff, M, Wang, H, Leon, J & Pillen, K (2005) 'AB-QTL analysis in spring barley. I. Detection of resistance genes against powdery mildew, leaf rust and scald introgressed from wild barley', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 111:583-590.

von Korff, M, Wang, H, Leon, J & Pillen, K (2004) 'Development of candidate introgression lines using an exotic barley accession (Hordeum vulgare ssp. spontaneum) as donor', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 109:1736-1745.

von Korff, M, Wang, H, Leon, J & Pillen, K (2006) QTL analysis in spring barley: II. Detection of favourable exotic alleles for agronomic traits introgressed from wild barley (H. vulgare ssp. spontaneum)', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 112 1221-1231.

von Korff, M, Wang, H, Léon, J & Pillen, K (2007) 'AB-QTL analysis in spring barley: III. Identification of exotic alleles for the improvement of malting quality in spring barley (H. vulgare ssp. spontaneum)', *Molecular Breeding* 21: 81-93.

Wang, B & Chee, PW (2010) 'Application of advanced backcross quantitative trait locus (QTL) analysis in crop improvement: Review', *Journal of Plant Breeding and Crop Science* 2:221-232.

Wang, G, Schmalenbach, I, von Korff, M, Leon, J, Kilian, B, Rode, J & Pillen, K (2010) 'Association of barley photoperiod and vernalization genes with QTLs for flowering time and agronomic traits in a BC2DH population and a set of wild barley introgression lines', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 120:1559-1574.

Xu, Y (2010) Molecular Plant Breeding, CABI, UK.

Yan L, Fu D, Li C, Blechl A, Tranquilli G, Bonafede M, Sanchez A, Valarik M, Yasuda S, Dubcovsky J (2006) The wheat and barley vernalization gene VRN3 is an orthologue of FT. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 103:19581-19586.

Yan L, Loukoianov A, Blechl A, Tranquilli G, Ramakrishna W, SanMiguel P, Bennetzen JF, Echenique V, Dubcovsky J (2004) 'The wheat VRN2 gene is a flowering repressor downregulated by vernalization', *Science* 303:1640–1644.

Yan L, Loukoianov A, Tranquilli G, Helguera M, Fahima T, Dubcovsky J (2003) Positional cloning of the wheat vernalization gene VRN1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 100:6263-6268

Yu, J, Holland, JB, McMullen, MD & Buckler, ES (2008) 'Genetic design and statistical power of nested association mapping in maize', *Genetics* 178:539-551.

Yun, SJ, Gyenis, L, Bossolini, E, Hayes, PM, Matus, I, Smith, KP, Steffenson, BJ, Tuberosa, R & Muehlbauer, GJ (2006) 'Validation of Quantitative Trait Loci for Multiple Disease Resistance in Barley Using Advanced Backcross Lines Developed with a Wild Barley', *Crop Science* 46:1179–1186.

Chapter 3: Construction of genetic linkage maps for Commander x Fleet, Commander x WI4304 and Fleet x WI4304 doubled haploid populations

Bulti Tesso Obsa¹, Jason Eglinton², Stewart Coventry², Timothy March², Peter Langridge², Delphine Fleury¹

¹ Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

² School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

Statement of Authorship

Title of Paper	Construction of genetic	linkage maps for Commander x Fleet,
	Commander x WI4304	and Fleet x WI4304 doubled haploid
	populations	
Publication Status	Published	C Accepted for Publication
	Submitted for Publication	Unpublished and Unsubmitted w ork w ritten in manuscript style
Publication Details		

Principal Author

Name of Principal Author (Candidate)	Bulti Tesso Obsa						
Contribution to the Paper	KASP genotyped the SNP, constructed the maps, analysed the genotype data and wrote the manuscript						
Overall percentage (%)							
Certification;	This paper reports on original research I conducted during the period of my Higher Degree by Research candidature and is not subject to any obligations or contractual agreements with a third party that would constrain its inclusion in this thesis. I am the primary author of this paper.						
Signature	Date 23/9/2015						

Co-Author Contributions

By signing the Statement of Authorship, each author certifies that:

- i. the candidate's stated contribution to the publication is accurate (as detailed above);
- ii. permission is granted for the candidate in include the publication in the thesis; and
- iii. the sum of all co-author contributions is equal to 100% less the candidate's stated contribution.

Name of Co-Author	Jason Eglinton
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populations, co-supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa, and reviewed and approved the paper
Signature	Date 18/9/2015

Name of Co-Author	Stewart Coventry
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populations with Jason Eglinton and reviewed the paper
Signature	Date 21/09/2015

Name of Co-Author	Timothy March
Contribution to the Paper	Generated and analysed the genotyping-by-sequencing data
Signature	Date 18/09/2015

Name of Co-Author	Peter Langridge
Contribution to the Paper	Co-supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa, reviewed and approved the paper
Signature	Date 23/09/2015

Delphine Fle	eury						
Supervised	Bulti	Tesso	Obsa	and	the	overall	experiments,
reviewed an	d app	roved th	ne pape	er			
		_					
				Dat	e	18/0.	9/2015
	Delphine Fle Supervised reviewed an	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti reviewed and app	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti Tesso reviewed and approved th	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa reviewed and approved the pape	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa and reviewed and approved the paper	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa and the reviewed and approved the paper Date	Delphine Fleury Supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa and the overall reviewed and approved the paper Date V8 (0)

Construction of genetic linkage maps for Commander x Fleet, Commander x WI4304 and Fleet x WI4304 doubled haploid populations

3.1 Abstract

Three genetic linkage maps of doubled haploid populations were constructed using Genotyping by Sequencing (GBS) and Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) for known phenology genes. The mapping populations involved reciprocal crosses between three Australian elite genotypes Commander (C), Fleet (F) and WI4304 (W). The constructed linkage maps comprise 2179, 2892, and 2252 markers in CF, CW and FW populations, respectively. The markers were grouped to seven, eight, and nine linkage groups, spanning a total length of 1304.3 cM, 1404.4 cM, and 1274.9 cM, respectively in the CF, CW and FW maps. Segregation distortion percentages were similar in the three populations and varied between chromosomes and between reciprocal crosses. These genetic linkage maps are the first high density genetic maps developed from adapted x adapted crosses in Australia and will serve as a platform for genetic dissection of complex traits such as yield and adaptation in Australian barley breeding programs.

3.2 Introduction

Genetic linkage maps lay the basis for genetic analysis of biological traits. Molecular linkage maps provide information on the genomic locations of molecular markers and the relative distances between them within linkage groups. This information is essential to study the genetic control of traits through QTL analysis. The important steps required for genetic linkage map construction includes the selection of suitable parental lines, developing the mapping populations, genotyping of individuals in the populations and construction of the linkage maps using statistical tools and software.

The choice of parental lines is dictated by the traits targeted for genetic analysis, so that the parental pairs have the required genetic polymorphism for the molecular markers or genes linked to the traits of interest. Different types of populations could be used for genetic linkage map construction including the F2 populations, backcross (BC1), and permanent populations such as the doubled haploids (DHs), recombinant inbred lines (RILs), and backcross inbred lines (BILs) (Xu 2010). Mapping populations developed from elite breeding materials are

important to dissect the genetic architecture of quantitative traits and to identify QTL, which can be deployed directly in breeding programs (Wurschum 2012). Population size also plays an important role as it affects the resolution of the genetic linkage maps and the precision of genetic dissection of quantitative traits.

Genetic map distances are estimated from the recombination fraction between two loci and are measured in Morgans or centi Morgans (cM) units. Recombination frequencies are converted to genetic map distances using mapping functions that estimate the influence of an even number of recombination events between two adjacent loci. The two commonly used mapping functions (Haldane and Kosambi) differ on the issue of crossover interference in the estimation of map distances. Interference refers to the condition in which the occurrence of a crossover event in one region of a chromosome affects the probability of occurrence of another crossover event in the adjacent region (Hillers 2004). The Haldane's mapping function (Haldane 1919) assumes no interference between crossovers, thus considers that recombination events in adjacent regions of the chromosome are independent of each other. The Kosambi's mapping function (Kosambi 1944) on the other hand considers the interference in the estimation of map distances.

Barley (Hordeum vulgare L.), a diploid species with a genome size of 5.1Gb (Dolezel *et al.* 1998) has been used for genetic studies for several decades. Different mapping populations of barley have been developed which vary with regard to the type of the populations, population size, and the target traits for genetic analysis and the target environments for which they were developed. The genetic linkage maps developed using these populations also vary depending on the number and type of markers used. Most of the previous genetic studies in Australia have used mapping populations with small population size and low marker saturation (Barr, Jefferies, et al. 2003; Barr, Karakousis, et al. 2003; Cakir et al. 2003; Karakousis, Barr, Kretschmer, Manning, Jefferies, et al. 2003; Karakousis, Barr, et al. 2003; Long et al. 2003; Pallotta et al. 2003; Read et al. 2003). Moreover, these previous populations have been developed from crosses involving Australian varieties with exotic materials or landraces (Langridge & Barr 2003). In the current study, three new doubled haploid (DH) populations developed from inter-crossing elite Australian germplasm have been used for genetic linkage map construction using a high throughput Genotyping by Sequencing (GBS) platform.

3.3 Materials and methods

3.3.1 Plant materials

Three doubled haploid (DH) populations of barley developed from reciprocal crosses among three Australian genotypes were used. The genotypes include two elite varieties (Commander and Fleet) and one advanced breeding line (WI4304). Commander (Keel/Sloop//Galaxy) is a malting variety with large grain size and is high yielding in southern Australia. WI4304 (Riviera/ (Puffin/Chebec)-50//Flagship) is a malting quality breeding line with high osmotic adjustment and high net photosynthesis under drought conditions (Le 2011). Fleet (Mundah/Keel//Barque) is a feed variety characterized by high water use efficiency, long coleoptile, and adaptation to deep sandy soils. Initially, 257, 269, and 422 lines were genotyped from the Commander x Fleet (CF), Commander x WI4304 (CW) and Fleet x WI4304 (FW) populations, respectively. These initial sets include some abnormal genotypes with deformed morphologies that do not seem to have arisen from normal recombinations between the parental alleles. Moreover, some DH lines were found to be clonal individuals with exactly the same genotypes. The abnormal lines were removed and the clonal individuals in each clonal group were considered as one genotype in the construction of the genetic linkage map.

3.3.2 DNA extraction and genotyping

Genomic DNA was extracted from young leaves using the Phenol/Chloroform method (Rogowsky *et al.* 1991). DNA concentration and quality was checked using a Nanodrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer (NanoDrop Technologies, Inc. Wilmington, USA) and standardized using PicoGreen (Ahn, Costa & Emanuel 1996). The three populations were genotyped using Genotyping by Sequencing (GBS) to identify markers for genetic map construction. The GBS library was prepared using available protocols (Elshire *et al.* 2011; Poland *et al.* 2012). The DNA samples where digested using two restriction enzymes (PstI and MspI) for complexity reduction, barcoded and multiplexed. Each GBS library containing 96 DNA samples (96-plex) was run on a single lane of Illumina HiSeq2000 for sequencing. The populations were also genotyped for the phenology genes using Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) and High Resolution Melting (HRM (Table 3.1) and the KBioscience Competitive Allele-Specific Polymerase chain reaction (KASPar) assay (Table 3.2). The KASP protocol used is available

online from LGC genomics (http://www.lgcgroup.com/). The PCR protocols and programs used for genotyping the PCR and HRM based genotyping of phenology genes are given in Table S3.1. The PCR products were separated by gel electrophoresis using 2% agarose and the resulting bands were scored. The phenology genes used include the photoperiod response gene (*Ppd-H1*), the vernalization sensitivity gene (*Vrn-H2*), HvZCCTHc, *HvAP2*, *HvFT5*, *HvFT5_1_724*, *HvTFL1*, *HvCO2*, *HvCO1*, *HvGI*, *HvPhyB* and *HvPhyC* (Tables 3.1 & 3.2). *Ppd-H1*, *Vrn-H2*, *HvCO2* and *HvZCCTHc* were selected based on previously reported polymorphism between the parents (Le 2011), while all the other genes were selected after initial screening for polymorphism using a subset of the DH lines and the parents.

3.3.3 Data analysis and linkage map construction

The GBS raw data were analysed using the Universal Network Enabled Analysis Kit (UNEAK) pipeline in TASSEL (Lu *et al.* 2013). Heterozygous markers were converted to missing values and markers with more than 20% missing data were removed. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using 2179, 2892, and 2252 GBS markers, respectively, in CF, CW and FW populations and the phenology genes listed above. The linkage maps include 229, 228 and 299 DH lines, respectively, in the CF, CW and FW populations. The marker genotype data were inspected for missing data, segregation distortion, duplicate markers and clonal individuals using the appropriate functions and settings in R/qtl (Broman 2010).

The linkage maps were constructed using MSTmap for R (Taylor 2015). Map distances were calculated using the Kosambi mapping function (Kosambi 1944). The created maps were manually curated to remove unexpected double crossovers before being used for QTL analysis. The marker sequences were aligned to the barley physical map databases (POPSEQ and IBSC 2012) (<u>http://floresta.eead.csic.es/barleymap/</u>) to assign the markers to the correct chromosomes and to align the chromosomes in the correct orientations. Chromosome charts were generated using windows QTL cartographer 2.5 (Wang, Basten & Zeng 2012).

3.3.4 Construction of consensus genetic maps

The presence of common markers among different genetic linkage maps provides the opportunity for map integration. Consensus linkage maps constructed through integration of

different high-density maps provide increased marker density and genome coverage compared to the individual maps, and facilitate the use of markers across different germplasm (Muñoz-Amatriaín et al. 2011). The three individual genetic linkage maps constructed in this study (*i.e.*, CF, CW and FW maps) share significant number of markers since they are constructed from interlinked populations. These three individual linkage maps were integrated to a consensus genetic map using MergeMap v1.2 (Wu et al., 2011; Wu, 2008b), a software that implements an efficient algorithm for resolving conflicts in the marker order among individual maps by deleting the smallest set of marker occurrences (Wu et al., 2011). Equal weights (weight = 1.00) were given to all of the three individual maps as they were constructed with approximately similar precision.

Genetic distances between markers in the consensus genetic map are usually inflated relative to the individual maps due to an algorithmic anomaly of the coordinate system used in MergeMap (Close et al. 2009). Due to this, previous studies used scaling factors to normalize the chromosomal lengths after consensus map construction. Close et al. (2009) used the arithmetic mean of individual linkage groups to determine an appropriate scaling factor for each linkage group in the consensus map. Muñoz-Amatriaín et al. (2011) determined the appropriate scaling factor by dividing the arithmetic mean of the genetic distances in individual genetic maps by that of the consensus genetic map.

In this study, we followed similar procedures and determined the scaling factors for each linkage group, by dividing the genetic distances of the consensus genetic map by the arithmetic mean of the genetic distances of individual linkage maps. We found scaling factors of 0.74, 0.78, 0.80, 0.74, 0.72, 0.86, 0.63, and 0.75, respectively for chromosomes 1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 5H, 6H, and 7H, with an average of 0.75 ± 0.07 . The lengths of each chromosome in the consensus map were normalized by multiplying the estimated marker positions in each linkage group of the consensus map by the respective scaling factors given above.

3.4 Results

3.4.1 Individual genetic linkage maps constructed

Across the three populations, the total number of unique GBS markers was initially 5287. Of these, 2827 markers (53.5%), 3699 markers (70%), and 3321 markers (62.8%) in CF, CW

and FW populations were polymorphic between the parental pairs. From the 2827 (CF), 3699 (CW) and 3321 (FW) polymorphic markers, those with more than 20% missing data were removed and the remaining markers, comprising of 2340 in CF, 3084 in CW, and 2738 in FW populations were used for initial map construction. Markers that were unsuitable for map construction due to segregation distortion were further removed in the diagnostic step of R/qtl using the threshold of P< 1e-10 (Broman 2010).

The final linkage maps comprise 2179 markers for the CF, 2892 markers for the CW, and 2252 markers for the FW populations, respectively (Table 3.3 and Figs. 3.2, 3.3 & 3.4). The 2179 markers (2172 GBS markers and 7 phenology gene markers) in CF were distributed in seven linkage groups representing the seven barley chromosomes and covered a total length of 1304.3 cM. The 2892 markers (2884 GBS markers and 8 phenology genes) in CW were distributed in eight linkage groups covering a total length of 1404.4 cM. The 2252 markers (2247 GBS markers and 5 phenology genes) in the FW were distributed in nine linkage groups covering a total length of 1274.9 cM. Two of the nine linkage groups comprise only one and three markers (Table 3.4).

Large linkage distances with no marker were observed in all of the three populations. In CF, a maximum linkage distance of 58 cM (94-152 cM) was observed on chromosome 4H. In CW, a maximum linkage distance of 34 cM (129-163 cM) was observed on chromosome 5H, while in FW, a maximum of 55 cM (18-73 cM) was observed on chromosome 2H. All chromosomes with linkage distances greater than 10 cM are shown in Fig 3.1.

3.4.2 Segregation distortion

Six hundred seventy (30.8%) markers from 2179 markers in CF have shown significant segregation distortion (P<0.05), of which 376 markers (17.3%) favoured the Commander allele while the remaining 294 markers (13.5%) favoured the Fleet allele. In CW population, 963 (33.3%) markers from 2892 showed significant segregation distortion, of which 542 markers (18.7%) favoured the Commander allele while the remaining 421 markers (14.6%) favoured the WI4304 allele. In FW population, 772 (34.3%) markers from 2252 showed significant segregation distortion (P<0.05), of which 366 markers (16.3%) favoured the Fleet allele and the remaining 406 markers (18.0%) favoured the WI4304 allele.

Comparison of reciprocal crosses showed that in the CF map, higher segregation distortion was associated with the DH lines in which Fleet was the female parent (FC-DH...) than for the lines in which Commander was the female parent (CF-DH...) (Fig. S3.1). In the CW map, markers on chromosomes 3H and 5H showed higher segregation distortion for the DH lines in which Commander was the female parent (CW-DH...) while in chromosomes 1H, 2H, 6H and 7H, the segregation distortion was higher for the lines in which WI4304 was the female parent. Nearly similar segregation distortion between the reciprocal crosses was observed for markers on chromosome 4H (Fig. S3.2). In the FW map, higher segregation distortion was observed in DH lines with Fleet as the female parent (FW-DH...) on chromosomes 1H and 3H, while the distortion was higher for the DH lines with WI4304 as the female parent (WF-DH...) on chromosomes 2H, 4H and 5H. Nearly similar segregation distortion was observed between the reciprocal crosses for the markers on chromosomes 6H and 7H (Fig. S3.3). In some chromosomes (Fig. 3.6), the markers with significant segregation distortion are clustered in certain regions and are not uniformly distributed along the chromosome.

High segregation distortion percentages were observed in chromosomes 1H, 2H, 5H, and 6H in CF; 1H, 2H, 5H and 7H in CW, and in 2H, 5H and 6H in FW population. The lowest segregation distortion percentages were observed in chromosomes 3H and 4H in all of the three populations and in chromosome 7H in CF and FW populations (Fig. 3.5). A summary of marker genotype frequencies across all individuals in each of the three populations is given in Table 3.4.

3.4.3 Consensus linkage map

The number of common markers between pairs of populations includes 1218 markers between CF and CW, 1446 markers between CW and FW, and 743 markers between CF and FW. The constructed consensus genetic map of the three populations comprises a total of 3901 markers and 1618 non-redundant markers spanning a total length of 1668.4 cM (before normalization) and 1254 cM (after normalization) (Table 3.3). The marker order in the consensus map is consistent with the order in the individual maps.

The genome coverage increased by 60% and the distance between markers reduced by 42% in the consensus map relative to the average of the three individual maps. Chromosome charts based on the consensus genetic maps are given in the Appendix section (Fig.S3.4).

Target gene	Primers	Primer sequence	product	Marker type	Genotyping	Reference
			size (bp)		method used	
HvCO2	HvCO2-164-F	TTTTGGAGAAGGAAGCTGGA	651	SNP	HRM	Wang, G et al. (2010)
	HvCO2-814-R	TTCCATAATTGCTCCCTTGC				
HvZCCTHc	HvZCCTHcF	CACCATCGCATGATGCAC	194	fragment presence (+)	PCR	von Zitzewitz et al. (2005)
	HvZCCTHcR	TCATATGGCGAAGCTGGAG		or absence (-)		
Vrn-H2	ZCCT.06	CCTAGTTAAAACATATATCCATAGAGC	306	fragment presence (+)	PCR	Wang, G et al. (2010)
	ZCCT.07	GATCGTTGCGTTGCTAATAGTG		or absence (-)		
Ppd-H1	PPDH1-3	GGTTTCTTTTGGTTTCTGGC	274	SNP	HRM	Le (2011)
	PPDH1-4	GGATAAACTTGAATCAACTGTTG				

Table 3.1 Primer details of flowering genes genotyped using PCR and HRM

Table 3.2 Phenology genes genotyped using KASP

Туре	SNP ID	Gene	Mutation	Source
SNP	HvCO1_39	HvCO1	[A/G]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvGI_3818	HvGI	[C/T]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvFT5.1_167	HvFT5	[A/G]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvFT5.1_724	HvFT5	[G/T]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvTFL1_239	HvFTL1	[C/T]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvPhyC_3415	HvPhyC	[C/T]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvAP2_672	HvAP2	[G/T]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0
SNP	HvPhyB_1235	HvPhyB	[A/G]	Barley Phenology SNP Database v1.0





Chromosomes and intervals of linkage distances

Fig. 3.1. Genomic regions with large gaps of greater than 10 cM shown against the chromosomes and the intervals of the gaps exist CF, CW and FW populations.

Chron	m. Lengt	h Numb	er of Num	ber of	of Distance between		Chrom.	Length Number		Number of	Distance	Distance between markers		
	(cM)	marke	rs non-	_		markers		(cM)	of	non-	Mean	95% per	centile of	
			redu	ndant	Mean	95% percentile			markers	redundant		distances	5	
			mark	ers*		of distances				markers*				
1H	207.0) 218	84		0.95	5.3	1H	180.8	260	99	0.70	4.2		
2H	188.2	426	137		0.44	2.3	2H	226.9	656	177	0.35	1.5		
3Н	198.6	5 369	113		0.54	1.9	3Н	217.1	547	132	0.40	1.5		
4H	192.5	5 268	76		0.72	3.8	4H	185.3	313	94	0.59	3.0		
5H	219.3	3 242	89		0.91	2.8	5H	240.3	500	143	0.48	1.5		
6H	137.9	298	95		0.46	1.8	6Н	151.9	335	116	0.45	2.3		
$7\mathrm{H}$	163.8	358	105		0.46	1.8	7H	200.6	274	88	0.73	3.4		
Genome	1307	.3 2179	615		0.60	2.6	7Ha	1.5	7	3	0.21	0.7		
							Genome	e 1404.4	2892	852	0.49	2.3		
C.							D.							
Chrom.	Length	No. of	No. of non-	Dista	ance bet	ween markers	Chrom.	Length (cN	A)	No. of	No. of non-	Distan	ce between	
	(cM)	markers	redundant	Mea	n 95	% percentile of	-			markers	redundant	marker	rs	
			markers*		dis	stances		Original	Normalized		markers*	Mean	95%	
1H	201.6	218	105	0.92	3.	6							percentile of	
2H	256.5	489	213	0.52	1.	8	 1H	232.6	1714	368	179	0.47	2.39	
3Н	188.6	368	103	0.51	2.	5	2H	285.5	222	839	352	0.26	1.27	
4H	164.2	336	144	0.49	2.	6	211 3H	200.0	200.1	654	224	0.20	1.27	
5H	201.8	387	177	0.52	1.	9	311 411	201.4	154.0	166	105	0.31	1.30	
6H	160.6	351	151	0.46	2.	2	4H	208.2	134.9	400	195	0.33	1.38	
7H	100.6	99	41	1.02	1.	9	5H	285.3	204.4	625	273	0.33	1.26	
X1	0.0	1	1	0.00	*		6H	199.3	171.1	507	228	0.34	1.46	
X2	0.9	3	2	0.30	1.	2	7H	206.1	130.1	442	167	0.29	1.19	
Genome	1274.9	2252	937	0.57	2.	3	Genome	1668.4	1254	3901	1618	0.32	1.46	

B.

Table 3.3 Summary statistics of genetic linkage maps of CF (A), CW (B), FW (C) populations and the consensus genetic map (D)

*only one marker at a locus is considered from a number of co-located markers Chrom = Chromosome, X1 and X2 are groups of unlinked markers

Α.



Fig.3.2 Genetic linkage map of Commander x Fleet DH population

сM	5H	сM	6H	сM	7H
0.0	TP14436	0.0	TP19691	0.0	TP96983
3.7	TP9578	1.9	TP77456	0.4	TP45182
7.6	TP81504	3.0	- TP70360	1.1	_// \TP98164
11.3	TP59515	4.2	-/H - TP39928	1.1	_/ \ TP37045
12.0	TP00302	5.3		10.3	-71 - 1P09001
14.4	TE69620	7.9	-//H// TP90371	13.7	TP61859
15.9	-//HNC TP72565	9.1	-/// TP41978	14.8	TP26004
18.9	J/1 TP44642	12.5	_///H/_ TP44554	15.9	Z// _ TP98735
23.8	_/// TP7451	14.0		15.9	// \\ TP46974
27.2	_/// TP75373	15.1	_// _ TP98169	17.8	
27.6	_//TP68852	18.1	J L TP25142	37.5	
29.1	TP66404	25.7		41.1	
34.0	TP18663	52.4	3 C TP/25460	49.1	
37.8	AN 1047500	53.5		52.1	
37.8	AU 100 TP91785	58.4	T P33847	55.1	TP99658
40.4	TP26943	58.4	TP55889	55.9	ZW ///_ TP16054
40.4		59.6	TP18942	57.4	TP16346
44.2	TP3374	59.6	TP48360	60.4	TP74764
44.6	TP87098	60.7	TP86044	61.5	_\\\\=\//_ TP50778
49.9		61.5	TP2112	62.6	- TP25696
49.9	TP52220	61.5	_VTP16235	66.8	- H - TP33159
50.2	- 1P20607	61.5	-W IV- 1P25246	68.7	- 1P3/438
50.2	TP36545	61.5	TP40344	89.4	TD307
97.8	TP45967	61.5	TP71553	90.3	コーレーク TP14801
98.2	TP5583	61.5	TP81593	93.4	
98.6	TP35031	61.5	_/// _ TP91125	94.5	TP12853
98.6	_// H_ _ TP86126	61.5	_// F _ TP97526	103.6	TP69280
98.9	_//E	62.9	_// TP72547	104.0	N //(TP7722
107.3	-// TP997	67.5	-/// TP17779	104.7	TP78360
109.2		67.5		104.7	
111.4	TD54493	69.0	-// IP00923	110.2	
112.9		72.8	/ TP18912	110.8	TP17977
118.2	- 0 TP8981	74.3	TP24233	111.9	TP86133
118.6	TP38523	74.3	TP55220	111.9	TP42961
120.5		76.6	TP66698	111.9	TP5139
122.8	TP85191	76.9	TP55759	117.2	TP90838
130.0	TP75384	77.3	_001 TP72608	117.2	
130.3	TP/6955	81.1		120.2	- TP84649
130.7	TP96535	88.3		121.7	TP31943
143.4	AN 101 TP33596	88.6	TP45976	127.4	TP51920
143.4	TP95320	91.7	- M W TP11407	127.8	TP42499
144.6	TP17443	92.4	/ TP99420	128.9	TP96301
145.0	TP84995	97.7	_∬/ \\L TP68579	138.5	
147.6	TP73045	100.7		139.2	TP46650
153.3	TP68883	108.3	_//H _ TP37245	146.4	- TP61207
153.7	TP1853	113.0	-/ TP13377	147.9	
159.7		115.8		150.5	
160.1	TP83176	115.8		152.1	
193.5	_// \TP20109	119.6	_// TP46599	154.7	TP68857
193.5	J Ц _ траятоз	122.2	_/// W_ TP93148	155.5	TP54464
204.9		123.0	_// _ TP23623	160.0	
204.9	_/ _ TP82600	124.5	_/ _ TP59386	163.0	
219.3	- TP14565	126.0		163.4	
219.3	-XK-TP45802	137.9	TP7072	163.8	TP69092
219.3					

Fig. 3.2 (continued)

сM	1H	сM	2H	сM	3H	сM	4H
0.0	TP13563	0.0	TP1979	0.0	TP30203	0.0	TP82367
0.0	TP75277	0.0	TP13470	0.4	TP42238	1.1	
0.8	TP16161	7.2	TP63444	1.5	TP14580	11	TP52112
15	7/1 TP16376	87	TP75572	15	TP87034	9.5	TP41655
3.8		14.4	TD91018	3.8	-// IN TP10739	13.7	TP21752
5.0	TD50593	15.7	TD10555	3.0		14.4	
5.5		10.7		0.7		14.4	T 1P6609
5.7	-// IP1/4/4	16.6		9.1		35.6	
10.2		22.0		16.7	-// LI \\\- 199332	53.6	-3 6- 1991326
10.6	-W/ I\W- 1P26647	27.7	- TP8/668	17.4	-// N/- 1P5/024	54.7	- <u> / - TP59706</u>
11.0	_// \\L_TP53151	31.1	TP97812	19.7		57.4	
11.4	그/ 님 \L TP85642	33.0	_/TP91701	27.7	_/ _ TP97023	61.6	TP15885
20.5	TP75532	36.4	_/ \TP50797	60.0		63.1	TP51779
28.1	_/// H_ % TP347	45.1		64.6	_{ /_ TP53025	63.5	TP33550
28.9	_/// _ TP22355	53.1	TP790	64.6	// TP52249	64.2	TP38381
29.2	_/∦ %_ TP9891	60.3		69.9	\\\ /\(TP54020	65.7	TP56201
33.4	_// _ TP87093	66.0	TP86046	75.2	_N_ TP88219	65.7	TP46346
33.8		67.9	_\\T/_ TP47413	75.6	TP18193	66.5	TP90862
43.4	_/ \TP61210	70.6		75.6	TP26583	66.5	TP35021
57.4	TP92695	72.1		75.6	_WH///_ TP34777	66.5	TP52136
60.8	TP71374	74.3	TP5254	75.6	TP41106	66.5	TP28247
61.5	П // трезеез	74.3	TP88512	75.6	TP51707	68.4	TP51368
62.3	TR24486	74.7	TP91908	75.6	TP60662	69.1	TP73517
62.3	TD64387	77.0	TP45730	75.6	TD80025	60.1	TD12552
65.5	TD55309	70.7		75.4	-/- TP43923	60.6	
76.4		00.0		76.4	- A TROUGH	60.5	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
70.4		02.3		70.4		09.5	-// IP-32690
/0.0		02.7	IP00019	70.4	IP00735	69.5	
36.6		83.1	_/SIIII/ 1P35/59	76.4	-N	69.5	
94.2	-\\\\//- ^{1P18841}	83.4	_00_1P31522	76.4		69.5	
95.0	-\()+* //_ TP88360	83.4	_0_1_110TP67611	77.5	TP101641	69.5	-M MM- TP3061
95.7	-%\ /%- ^{TP8059}	84.6	TP36261	79.4	TP2518	71.0	TP56792
96.5	-%) //%- TP73071	85.3	TP60114	80.9	TP84866	71.4	-W W 1994- TP4403
100.3	TP72768	86.1	TP76356	83.2	TP40099	74.8	
107.1	TP51913	88.0	TP89623	86.2	TP39875	76.3	TP22497
110.2		94.8	_∰ \∭ TP81173	89.6	TP101362	78.2	
111.3		103.9	/	94.5	TP57924	81.7	
114.0	////TP52560	111.5		97.6	TP71286	83.5	[\ <u>\</u> \\TP5510
117.0	_W1 T W_ TP48772	118.0	_// _ TP102449	99.5	TP11718	87.1	
119.3	_Wi W/_ TP53384	131.1	L L \TP10797	102.9	TP37539	94.9	
119.6	TP31172	153.9	_ TP49391	107.1		99.1	N\TP14355
120.8	W TP93805	156.6	TP1641	109.3	TP27133	102.1	_// _ TP64957
120.8	W W TP61869	158.9	TP46680	122.2	T TP27542	111.3	□// \\TP70152
123.2	WHW TP39603	162.3	TP46704	159.4	TP97184	112.5	7 TP55949
123.6	TP65704	164.6	TP80936	175.0	TP63198	131.0	TP58764
123.0	TP3001	166.5	T076556	179.9		131.8	TP0670
123.0	TD63074	167.2	TD40543	183.0	ЛН//Г торбона	134.1	
123.0		170.3	-/ TP75709	184.1	- UL // TD18750	135.0	
128.0	TD40730	179.6		194.0		130.7	TD32608
127.1	TD35352	170.0		195.6		140.0	T071101
107.1		179.0		100.0		140.9	
144.0		101.0		100.0		141.0	
144.3		193.1	IP11310	100.0	-W-W- 1P5/59/	142.0	-// H N- 1P69249
144.3	- N / P99610	195.3	IP93839	187.5	- V - 1P68094	142.8	
156.5	_ TP40374	199.1	TP70655	190.9	- TP88842	142.8	
161.1	\neg $f = \frac{1}{100} $	200.3		193.2	- TP56873	149.8	
161.4		204.4		196.2	T	150.1	_/ Ц ℃ТР4107
164.1	-3) ///- TP75211	214.7		197.8	TP62043	162.0	TP66952
173.6	-WU///- TP7647	216.3	TP28662	200.8	TP56225	166.6	TP12130
173.6		222.7		204.2	- TP100923	170.7	TP43947
173.6	/ TP74624	225.0		206.1	_//H\\TP77855	183.4	
174.8	I / I TP31105	225.7] [] [] [208.8		183.8	
174.8	TP93256	226.5	_/ 🌱 🔪 TP47886	215.6		185.3	\\ // TP91758
177.0	TP94129			216.7	TP94113	185.3	TP86287
177.8	TP3926					185.3	TETP34956
179.3	_\\ H //_ TP88459					185.3	
180.8	TP81573						
180.8	TP39981						
	0						

Fig.3.3 Genetic linkage map of Commander x WI4304 DH population

Fig. 3.3 (continued)

238.4

239.5

240.3

TP50528

TP31259

TP25761



7Ha TP85319 TP101196 TP57400 TP11367 TP6779 TP6779

TP64744

сM	1H	сM	2H	сM	ЗН	сM	4H
0.0	TP71613	0.0	TP89986	0.0	TP12229	0.0	TP52162
0.0	TP75277	1.9		6.5		11.7	- TP21762
0.0	_//TP60431	5.0	TP36351	25.8		27.4	
1.0	-// IN- TP16161	8.4	-//TP80764	29.9	-\ /- TP72643	50.1	
5.3		9.1		32.8		54.1	
23.2	TP60292	15.0	TP96234	35.2	-W TP14145	58.0	TP51779
23.2	TP95203	75.2	TP100283	36.2	W. W TP89379	61.2	TP22844
23.4	ZH TP96347	87.0	3 E TP20710	43.4	TP30394	61.3	TP27219
29.6		89.8	TP59292	43.4	TP89162	61.5	TP43643
55.4	_ TP36005	91.5		43.6	TP4167	62.1	TP65375
97.4	/ TP4915	94.9		43.6	TP14897	62.2	TP35898
98.8		96.0	TP88512	43.6	TP23927	62.2	TP5581
102.9	TP34926	96.1	TP7486	43.6	TP26583	62.2	TP74740
108.9	TP77036	97.0	TP69494	43.6		62.2	TP38639
110.4	- TP4009	96.7	- 1P46229	43.0	-/ IP35121	62.2	TDESSE
115.2	TD26296	102.3	TD49490	43.0	TD45171	64.7	TD65271
126.2	TP77391	102.5	TD41738	43.6	1 TP49575	64.7	TP38740
129.7	TP59307	104.0	TP72654	43.6	TP58717	64.9	TP99486
131.3	TP22021	105.7	TP39157	43.6	TP66131	67.6	TP87300
132.3	TP87531	105.9	TP53841	43.6	TP80781	68.3	TP23311
134.5	TP57688	107.1	TP46067	43.6	TP89111	69.5	TP46203
135.2	TP18599	107.3	TP46451	43.6	TP92274	71.5	
135.7	TP31172	107.3	TP58499	43.6	TP96562	71.7	TP22497
136.6	TP93805	110.4	TP99366	43.6		74.6	TP2667
138.1	TP47618	139.9	- TP6042	44.1	TP23145	75.3	-/H TP5510
141.8	TP39603	143.9	- - TP80357	44.9		77.7	-/H TP65239
142.3		155.3		45.3		80.9	
140.0	TD43307	162.3	-W W TD47125	41.0	TD41373	93.6	
144.5	TD96777	163.4	-00 JU TP15293	40.0	TD84866	85.8	
144.5	TP73892	167.5	TP64915	54.3	TP70088	88.8	TP15767
147.2	TP39887	169.9	TP53503	55.5	TP75732	96.3	TP100447
147.8	TP89087	184.9	TP13640	56.7	TP76681	96.8	
148.6	TP88262	186.4	TP80936	58.9	TP4967	107.4	
157.3	TP55000	187.8	IN TP76556	59.8	TP73811	109.2	
158.8	TP93675	188.6	TP23062	63.9	TP72711	111.3	
159.0	_0 = 0 () T P49738	189.8	- TP71210	66.4	TP99228	117.6	- TP34326
159.0		190.5	- TP78816	70.5	TP37575	119.0	- H/- TP11674
101.7		195.3		/5.0		121.9	
168.0		200.1	W IV TP101490	102.7	TP11715	125.5	
175.2		200.8	TP19710	105.3	TP21817	130.5	TP51135
176.2	TP97422	204.4	WE // TP27545	106.6	TP33789	130.5	TP32608
177.6		209.4	TP45980	110.0	☐ // E TP77801	133.4	TP62360
179.8		212.6	TP49203	137.7	_// 📙 🔪 TP25746	133.7	_//Ц _ ТР90057
191.4	_ TP3524	213.6	-\\\\ = ///_ HMAP2	138.9	_// TP30917	133.7	_// _ TP31104
191.7	-\ /- TP7647	214.7	TP66195	144.4	_///= TP63198	138.0	_/ \ TP42973
191.7	-\\ TP88287	216.2	- TP27937	144.9	_/// TP68861	144.8	- TP68280
195.8	- TP76826	219.5	- VEV - TP97988	146.8		145.7	
190.0	TP3/042	224.1	TD51488	149.9		104.1	TD5501
200.3	TP102060	220.8		151.4	-) LL (TP94175	159.4	TP21993
201.5	TP51333	239.0	TP20861	165.9	TP8870	161.3	TP84962
		241.9	TP37537	166.1	J/H TP87259	163.0	TP98552
		242.6	TP2329	170.7	TP15291		- 0
сM	X1	246.6		173.1	_/// TP78499		
0.0	TP42860	248.6	TP89866	174.1	_// _ TP56225		
	0	251.9		177.2	_// [_] \ TP38021	CM	X2
		251.9	TP33675	177.2		0.0	TP42860
		256.5	TP63038	187.3	_/ = _ TP76751	0.0	
						0.9	TP57116
						0.9	거, , < TP98681

Fig.3.4 Genetic linkage map of Fleet x WI4304 DH population
Fig. 3.4 (continued)



Table 3.4 Summary of mar	ker genotype frequencies	across all individuals	in CF, CW and FW
population			

CF			CW			FW			
Marker	Number*	%	Marker	Number*	%	Marker	Number*	%	
genotype			genotype			genotype			
AA	246238	0.50	AA	326725	0.49	AA	329534	0.49	
BB	241283	0.48	BB	316210	0.48	BB	330723	0.49	
Missing	11470	0.02	Missing	16441	0.03	Missing	13390	0.02	
Total	498991	1.00	Total	332651	1.00	Total	673647	1.00	

*=over all individuals and markers



Fig.3.5 Percentage of markers with significant segregation distortion in each chromosome of CF (A), CW (B) and FW (C) populations



Fig.3.6 Regions of the genome showing significant segregation distortion in CF (A), CW (B) and FW (C) populations

3.5 Discussion

Previous genetic linkage maps of barley used in Australia were constructed using populations developed from adapted x non-adapted crosses with a large confounding effect of the genetic background. Such populations are not directly relevant to breeding programs aiming at the genetic dissection of complex traits such as yield and adaption. The three populations used for construction of the three genetic linkage maps reported here were developed from elite x elite crosses that were specifically targeted for dissecting the genetic control of yield and adaptation in the Mediterranean type environment of southern Australia. The marker order on the three genetic linkage maps is consistent with the order reported for the barley physical map (POPSEQ) (Mascher et al. 2013).

The relatively lower level of polymorphism obtained in CF (53.5%) population compared to the other two populations (CW and FW) was expected as the parents (Commander and Fleet) are related by descent both having Keel in their pedigrees. Given that these three populations were developed from crosses between lines from one breeding program, the level of polymorphism obtained (53.5% in CF, 70% in CW and 62.8% in FW) is considered high enough compared with previous reports. Graner, et al. (1991) reported a polymorphism of only 26% for the cross between the distantly related barley genotypes Igri and Franka. In wheat, Edwards (2012) reported polymorphisms of 13% and 25% respectively, for DArT and SSR markers in the Excalibur/Kukri mapping population.

The percentages of segregation distortion observed in the three populations were similar (30.8% in CF, 33.3% in CW and 34.3% in FW) and were below the percentage reported by Graner, et al. (1991). High segregation distortion percentages were associated to chromosomes 2H and 5H consistently in all of the three populations. Other chromosomes with high segregation distortion percentages were 1H, 6H and 7H, though these were not consistent across all populations. Conversely, chromosomes 3H and 4H have shown the lowest segregation distortion percentages consistently for all of the three populations. Segregation distortion from *in vitro* culture derived DH populations has been described as a common phenomenon (Graner, et al. 1991; Manninen 2000; Thompson et al. 1991) and is associated with differential response of the parental gametes to the *in vitro* culture environment. Markers were differently distorted between the reciprocal DH populations except the markers on chromosome 4H in CW, and on chromosomes 6H and 7H in the FW

59

populations. Segregation distortion is controlled by genetic factors and cytoplasmic effects are inferred when there are differences in segregation distortion between the reciprocal populations, while similar distortion in the reciprocal populations indicates the effect of nuclear genetic factors (Reflinur et al. 2014).

The large linkage distances observed in the genomes of all the three populations, especially on chromosomes 2H, 4H and 5H in CF; on 3H and 5H in CW, and on 2H and 7H in FW are mainly due to lack of polymorphism between the parents in these genomic regions. However, some of the markers that were discarded during the map construction steps due to high proportion of missing data (more than 20%) may belong to the regions where these large linkage distances were observed. The consensus genetic map constructed from the three individual maps increased the marker coverage and improved map resolution by reducing the distances between markers.

In conclusion, the CF, CW and FW genetic linkage maps are the first high density genetic maps developed from adapted x adapted crosses in Australia and will serve as a platform for genetic dissection of complex traits such as yield and adaptation in Australian barley breeding programs.

3.6 References

Ahn, SJ, Costa, J & Emanuel, JR (1996) 'PicoGreen quantitation of DNA: effective evaluation of samples pre- or post-PCR', *Nucleic Acids Research* 24:2623-2625.

Ait-Ali T, Frances S, Weller JL, Reid JB, Kendrick RE, Kamiya Y (1999) 'Regulation of gibberellin 20-oxidase and gibberellin 3b-hydroxylase transcript accumulation during deetiolation of pea seedlings', *Plant Physiology* 121:783-791.

Barr, AR, Jefferies, SP, Broughton, S, Chalmers, KJ, Kretschmer, JM, Boyd, WJR, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Logue, SJ, Coventry, SJ, Moody, DM, Read, BJ, Poulsen, D, Lance, RCM, Platz, GJ, Park, RF, Panozzo, JF, Karakousis, A, Lim, P, Verbyla, AP & Eckermann, PJ (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Alexis x Sloop', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1117-1123.

Barr, AR, Karakousis, A, Lance, RCM, Logue, SJ, Manning, S, Chalmers, KJ, Kretschmer, JM, Boyd, WJR, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Coventry, SJ, Moody, DB, Read, BJ, Poulsen, D, Li, CD, Platz, GJ, Inkerman, PA, Panozzo, JF, Cullis, BR, Smith, AB, Lim, P & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Chebec x Harrington', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1125-1130.

Broman, K (2010) Genetic map construction with R/qtl, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Cakir, M, Poulsen, D, Galwey, NW, Ablett, GA, Chalmers, KJ, Platz, GJ, Park, RF, Lance, RCM, Panozzo, JF, Read, BJ, Moody, DB, R. Barr, AR, Johnston, P, Li, CD, Boyd, WJR, Grime, CR, Appels, R, Jones, MGK & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Tallon x Kaputar', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1155-1162.

Close TJ, Bhat PR, Lonardi S, Wu Y, Rostoks N, Ramsay L, Druka A, Stein N, Svensson JT, Wanamaker S, Bozdag S, Roose ML, Moscou MJ, Chao S, Varshney RK, Szucs P, Sato K, Hayes PM, Matthews DE, Kleinhofs A, Muehlbauer GJ, DeYoung J, Marshall DF, Madishetty K, Fenton RD, Condamine P, Graner A, Waugh R (2009) 'Development and implementation of high-throughput SNP genotyping in barley'. *BMC Genomics* 10:582

Dolezel, J, Greilhuber, J, Lucrettii, S, Meister, A, Lysak, MA, Nardi, L & Obermayer, R (1998) 'Plant genome size estimation by flow cytometry: inter-laboratory comparison', *Annals of Botany* 82:17-26.

Edwards, J (2012) 'A Genetic Analysis of Drought Related Traits in Hexaploid Wheat', School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, Doctor of Philosophy thesis, The University of Adelaide, 233 pp.

Elshire, RJ, Glaubitz, JC, Sun, Q, Poland, JA, Kawamoto, K, Buckler, ES & Mitchell, SE (2011) 'A robust, simple genotyping-by-sequencing (GBS) approach for high diversity species', *PLoS ONE* 6, p. e19379.

Graner, A, Jahoor, A, Sehondelmaier, J, Siedler, H, Pillen, K, Fischbeck, G, Wenzel, G & Herrmann, RG (1991) 'Construction of an RFLP map of barley ', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 83:250-256.

Haldane, JBS (1919) 'The combination of linkage values, and the calculation of distances between the loci of linked factors', *Journal of Genetics*. 8:299-309.

Hillers, KJ (2004) 'Crossover interference', Current Biology 14:1036-1037.

Karakousis, A, Barr, AR, Kretschmer, JM, Manning, S, Jefferies, SP, Chalmers, KJ, Islam, AKM & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Clipper x Sahara ', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1137-1140.

Karakousis, A, Barr, AR, Kretschmer, JM, Manning, S, Logue, SJ, Roumeliotis, S, Collins, HM, Chalmers, KJ, Li, CD, Lance, RCM & Langridge, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Galleon x Haruna Nijo', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1131-1135.

Kosambi, DD (1944) 'The estimation of map distances from recombination values', *Annals Eugenics* 12:172-175.

Langridge, P & Barr, A (2003) 'Preface', Australian Journal of Agricultural Research 54:i-iv.

Le, TP (2011) 'Genotyping of three parental barley lines and study of their mechanisms of tolerance to drought', Adelaide, South Australia, 78 pp.

Long, NR, Jefferies, SP, Warner, P, Karakousis, A, Kretschmer, JM, Hunt, C, Lim, P, Eckermann, PJ & Barr, AR (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Mundah x Keel', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1163-1171.

Lu, F, Lipka, AE, Glaubitz, J, Elshire, R, Cherney, JH, Casler, MD, Buckler, ES & Costich, DE (2013) 'Switchgrass genomic diversity, ploidy, and evolution: novel insights from a network-based SNP discovery protocol', *PLoS Genetics* 9, e1003215. 10.1371/journal.pgen.1003215.

Manninen, OM (2000) 'Associations between anther-culture response and molecular markers on chromosomes 2H, 3H and 4H of barley (Hordeum vulgare L.)', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 100: 57-62.

Mascher, M, Muehlbauer, GJ, Rokhsar, DS, Chapman, J, Schmutz, J, Barry, K, Munoz-Amatriain, M, Close, TJ, Wise, RP, Schulman, AH, Himmelbach, A, Mayer, KF, Scholz, U, Poland, JA, Stein, N & Waugh, R (2013) 'Anchoring and ordering NGS contig assemblies by population sequencing (POPSEQ)', *Plant Journal* 6:718-727.

Muñoz-Amatriaín M, Moscou MJ, Bhat PR, Svensson JT, Bartoš J, Suchánková P, Šimková H, Endo TR, Fenton RD, Lonardi S, Castillo AM, Chao S, Cistué L, Cuesta-Marcos A, Forrest KL, Hayden MJ, Hayes PM, Horsley RD, Makoto K, Moody D, Sato K, Vallés MP, Wulff BBH, Muehlbauer GJ, Doležel J, Close TJ (2011) 'An Improved Consensus Linkage Map of Barley Based on Flow-Sorted Chromosomes and Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Markers', *The Plant Genome Journal* 4:238-249.

Pallotta, MA, Asayama, S, Reinheimer, JM, Davies, PA, Barr, AR, Jefferies, SP, Chalmers, KJ, Lewis, J, Collins, HM, Roumeliotis, S, Logue, SJ, Coventry, SJ, Lance, RCM, Karakousis, A, Lim, P, Verbyla, AP & Eckermann, P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Amagi Nijo x WI2585', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1141-1144.

Poland, J, Brown, P, Sorrells, M & Jannink, J-L (2012) 'Development of High-Density Genetic Maps for Barley and Wheat Using a Novel Two-Enzyme Genotyping-by-Sequencing Approach' *PLoS ONE* 7. e32253. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0032253

Read, BJ, Raman, H, McMichael, G, Chalmers, KJ, Ablett, GA, Platz, GJ, Raman, R, Genger, RK, Boyd, WJR, Li, CD, Grime, CR, Park, RF, Wallwork, H, Prangnell, R & Lance, RCM (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Sloop x Halcyon', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1145-1153.

Reflinur, Kim, B, Jang, SM, Chu, S-H, Bordiya, Y, Babul Akter, B, Lee, J, Chin, JH & Koh, H-J (2014) 'Analysis of segregation distortion and its relationship to hybrid barriers in rice' *Rice* 7:1-12.

Rogowsky, PM, Guider, ELY, Langridge, P, Shepherd, KW & Koebner, RMD (1991) 'Isolation and characterization of wheat-rye recombinants involving chromosome arm 1DS of wheat', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 82:537-544.

Schwarz-Sommer Z, Huijser P, Nacken W, Saedler H, Sommer H (1990) 'Genetic control of flower development by homeotic genes in Antirrhinum majus', *Science* 250:931-936

Taylor, J (2015) *Linkage Map Construction using the MSTmap Algorithm* <<u>http://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/ASMap/ASMap.pdf</u>>.

Thompson, DM, Chalmers, K, Waugh, R, Forster, BP, Thomas, WTB, Caligari, PDS & Powell, W (1991) 'The inheritance of genetic markers in microspore-derived plants of barley Hordeum vulgate L. ', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 81: 487-492.

von Zitzewitz, J, Szucs, P, Dubcovsky, J, Yan, L, Francia, E, Pecchioni, N, Casas, A, Chen, TH, Hayes, PM & Skinner, JS (2005) 'Molecular and structural characterization of barley vernalization genes', *Plant Molecular Biology* 59(3):449-467.

Wang, G, Schmalenbach, I, von Korff, M, Leon, J, Kilian, B, Rode, J & Pillen, K (2010) 'Association of barley photoperiod and vernalization genes with QTLs for flowering time and agronomic traits in a BC2DH population and a set of wild barley introgression lines', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 120:1559-1574.

Wang, S, Basten, CJ & Zeng, ZB (2012) *Windows QTL Cartographer 2.5*, USA, Raleigh, NC, < <u>http://statgen.ncsu.edu/qtlcart/WQTLCart.htm></u>.

Wu, Y. (2008) MergeMap online. Available at http://www.mergemap.org (verified 07 May 2016). Timothy Close, Department of Botany & Plant Sciences, University of California, Riverside, CA.

Wu, Y., T.J. Close, and S. Lonardi (2011) Accurate construction of consensus genetic maps via integerlinear programming. *IEEE/ACM Trans Comput. Biol. Bioinform.* 8:381–394.

Wurschum, T (2012) 'Mapping QTL for agronomic traits in breeding populations', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 125:201-210.

Xu, Y (2010) Molecular Plant Breeding, CABI, UK.

Chapter 4: Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) [Published Article]

Bulti Tesso Obsa¹, Jason Eglinton², Stewart Coventry², Timothy March², Peter Langridge², Delphine Fleury¹

¹ Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

² School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

Corresponding author: Delphine Fleury

Published in Theoretical and Applied Genetics

Volume 129, Issue 6, pp 1139-1151

Supplemental tables and figures cited in the published article are presented in the Appendix section of this thesis

Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)

Understanding the genetic mechanisms underlying crop adaptation to a particular environment would create a platform for designing sound breeding programs that enable development of adapted varieties. Precise phenotyping and high throughput genotyping are crucial for dissection of complex traits such as adaptation. Mapping populations developed from locally adapted elite germplasm enable identification of novel alleles controlling adaptation and other important traits through QTL analysis.

Maturity, early vigor, normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) and leaf chlorophyll content (SPAD), leaf waxiness, and leaf rolling are important traits that affect barley adaptation in drought prone environments such as southern Australia. This paper presents genetic analysis of these traits based on field experiments conducted under six environments in Southern Australia, using three interconnected doubled haploid populations developed from Australian elite germplasm.

Statement of Authorship

Title of Paper	Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled						
		ney (<i>noraeum vargare</i> E.)					
Publication Status	I Published	C Accepted for Publication					
	J Submitted for Publication	 Unpublished and Unsubmitted work written in manuscript style 					
Publication Details	Theoretical and Applied Genetics						
	Volume 129, Issue 6, pp 1139-1151						

Principal Author

Name of Principal Author (Candidate)	Bulti Tesso Obsa						
Contribution to the Paper	Collected and analysed phenotypic data, KASP genotyped the SNP, analysed the QTL and wrote the manuscript						
Overall percentage (%)							
Certification:	This paper reports on original research I conducted during the period of my Higher Degree by Research candidature and is not subject to any obligations or contractual agreements with a third party that would constrain its inclusion in this thesis. I am the primary author of this paper.						
Signature	Date May 25. 2016						

Co-Author Contributions

By signing the Statement of Authorship, each author certifies that:

- i. the candidate's stated contribution to the publication is accurate (as detailed above);
- ii. permission is granted for the candidate in include the publication in the thesis; and
- iii. the sum of all co-author contributions is equal to 100% less the candidate's stated contribution.

Name of Co-Author	Jason Eglinton					
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populations and designed and conducted the field trials, co-supervised BultiTessoObsa, and reviewed and approved the paper					
Signature	Date 30-5-2016					
	8 8					

Name of Co-Author	Stewart Coventry	
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populatio with Jason Eglinton and	ns and designed and conducted the field trial reviewed the paper
Signature	<u>t</u>	Date 31/5/2016
	6	
Name of Co-Author	Timothy March	
Contribution to the Paper	Generated and analysed	the genotyping-by-sequencing data
Signature	±	Date 30/05/2016.
Name of Co-Author	Peter Langridge	
Contribution to the Paper	Co-supervised BultiTess	soObsa. reviewed and approved the paper
Signature		Date 31/5/2014
Name of Co-Author	Delphine Fleury	
Contribution to the Paper	Supervised BultiTessoO	bsa and the overall experiments, reviewed an
	approved the paper	
Signature		Date 30/05/2014

ORIGINAL ARTICLE



Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)

Bulti Tesso Obsa¹ · Jason Eglinton² · Stewart Coventry² · Timothy March² · Peter Langridge² · Delphine Fleury¹

Received: 10 September 2015 / Accepted: 1 February 2016 © Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2016

Abstract

Key message Study of three interconnected populations identified 13 maturity QTL of which eight collocate with phenology genes, and 18 QTL for traits associated with adaptation to drought-prone environments. Abstract QTL for maturity and other adaptive traits affecting barley adaptation were mapped in a droughtprone environment. Three interconnected doubled haploid (DH) populations were developed from inter-crossing three Australian elite genotypes (Commander, Fleet and WI4304). High-density genetic maps were constructed using genotyping by sequencing and single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) for major phenology genes controlling photoperiod response and vernalization requirement. Field trials were conducted on the three DH populations in six environments at three sites in southern Australia and over two cropping seasons. Phenotypic evaluations were done for maturity, early vigour, normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) and leaf chlorophyll content (SPAD), leaf waxiness and leaf rolling. Thirteen maturity QTL were

Communicated by T. Komatsuda.

Electronic supplementary material The online version of this article (doi:10.1007/s00122-016-2689-z) contains supplementary material, which is available to authorized users.

 Delphine Fleury delphine.fleury@acpfg.com.au

- ¹ Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, SA 5064, Australia
- ² School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, SA 5064, Australia

Published online: 23 February 2016

identified, all with significant QTL \times environment interaction with one exception. Eighteen QTL were detected for other adaptive traits across the three populations, including three QTL for leaf rolling, six for leaf waxiness, three for early vigour, four for NDVI, and two QTL for SPAD. The three interlinked populations with high-density linkage maps described in this study are a significant resource for examining the genetic basis for barley adaptation in low-tomedium rainfall Mediterranean type environments.

Introduction

Plant development is influenced by the combined effects of genotype, environment and their interaction. Phenological adjustment, mainly driven by temperature and photoperiod, plays crucial roles in synchronizing growth and reproductive cycles of crops with environmental variation over the growing season (Fowler et al. 2001).

Many barley phenology QTL have been mapped, some coincident with known photoperiod response, vernalization, and earliness per se loci (Laurie et al. 1995). The photoperiod response genes (*Ppd-H1* and *ppd-H2*) and the vernalization requirement genes (*Vrn-H1*, *Vrn-H2* and *Vrn-H3*) are important determinants of flowering time (Cockram et al. 2007). Flowering time models have been improved with the identification of candidate genes at these loci and the study of gene interactions in response to vernalization and photoperiod (Alqudah et al. 2014). Less well understood are the earliness per se loci, which influence barley phenology independently of vernalization and photoperiod.

Ppd-H1 confers early flowering under long days while its recessive allele *ppd-H1* conditions late flowering in barley (Laurie et al. 1994). *Ppd-H2* promotes flowering in winter

barley cultivars that have not satisfied their vernalization requirement under both short and long days (Casao et al. 2011). The gene for *Ppd-H1* is a photoperiod response regulator (*PPR7*) and photoperiod responsiveness is associated with increased expression of the *FLOWERING LOCUS T* (*FT*) *HvFT1/Vrn-H3* (Turner et al. 2005). *FT* represents a family of "florigen" factors that induce or repress flowering in plants. This includes *TERMINAL FLOWER 1* identified in barley (Kikuchi et al. 2009). Also associated with circadian expression are the barley *CONSTANS* gene *HvCO1* which up regulates *HvFT1* (Griffiths et al. 2003; Deng et al. 2015), the *GIGANTEA* gene (Dunford et al. 2005) and two *ZCCT* genes (Trevaskis et al. 2006).

Vrn1 regulates vernalization-induced flowering in cereals, with *Vrn2* and *Vrn3* its downstream targets (Trevaskis et al. 2007; Deng et al. 2015). *Vrn1* is induced by vernalization and accelerates the transition from vegetative to reproductive development by enhancing the expression of *HvFT1/Vrn3* in long days, and down-regulating *Vrn2* that represses *HvFT1/Vrn3* (Trevaskis et al. 2006, 2007).

Earliness per se 2 (*EPS2*) is an important gene on chromosome 2H affecting flowering time independently of photoperiod and vernalization. This gene affects other agronomic traits including tiller biomass, tiller grain weight, ear grain number, and plant height (Laurie et al. 1994). The *CENTRORADIA-LIS* (*HvCEN*) gene which is the candidate gene for *EPS2* is an FT family member and regulates the winter versus spring growth habit of barley (Comadran et al. 2012).

APETALA2 (HvAP2) plays a role in determining the size and shape of barley inflorescence by regulating the duration of inflorescence internode elongation (Houston et al. 2013) and is responsible for cleistogamous flowering (Nair et al. 2010). Another family of flowering regulators is the red/ far-red light phytochromes with the barley genes, HvPhyA, HvPhyB and HvPhyC described by Szucs et al. (2006).

In addition to phenology, other morpho-physiological traits including early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness and chlorophyll content are putative traits for adaptation to drought-prone environments. Early vigour ensures rapid early development of leaf area and aboveground biomass, thus reducing evaporation of water from the soil and contributes to improved yield through maximizing use of available environmental resources (ter Steege et al. 2005; Tiyagi et al. 2011). Leaf rolling is an adaptive response to drought through increased stomatal resistance in response to decreasing leaf water potential (O'Toole and Cruth 1980). Leaf rolling reduces leaf surface area, thus reducing exposure to solar radiation and minimizing water loss through transpiration (Clarke 1986). Moderate leaf rolling has been proposed to increase grain yield by maintaining photosynthetic activity (Zhang et al. 2009).

Epicuticular wax acts as a barrier for self-defence against external stresses and is a putative adaptive trait to

Springer

drought tolerance (Zhou et al. 2013). Waxiness is genetically controlled and *eceriferum* (*cer*) mutants which influence β -diketone and hydroxy- β -diketone synthesis in spike and internode epicuticular waxes of barley have been characterized (von Wettstein 1972). *Waxy spike 1* (*wxs1*) located on chromosomes 7H and 2H are genes controlling spike waxiness in barley. High epicuticular wax accumulation, that is positively correlated with yield, has been reported under terminal water stress in barley (Febrero et al. 1998; González and Ayerbe 2009).

The senescence process of crop plants is essential for efficient nutrient remobilization during grain filling (Christiansen and Gregersen 2014). Maintenance of green colour until grain filling is called the stay green trait, and coupled with stress avoidance mechanisms, has been proposed as an important trait for improved grain plumpness and overall yield of cereals by prolonging photosynthesis (Thomas and Howarth 2000). Senescence is an adaptive strategy used by plants to respond to seasonal environmental cues such as changes in photoperiod (Thomas and Ougham 2015), and may be induced prematurely under drought, leading to reduced crop yield (Gregersen et al. 2013). Although stay green is linked to phenology genes, delaying flowering time, was reported to explain from 5.4 to 15.4 % of variation for senescence in barley but was independent of flowering time (Emebiri 2013).

Most previous genetic studies of barley in Australia have used mapping populations developed from Australian germplasm crossed with exotic varieties or land races with the main focus of improving malt quality, while also targeting disease resistance and tolerance to abiotic stresses as secondary traits (Langridge and Barr 2003). In the current study, three new doubled haploid (DH) populations developed from adapted × adapted Australian germplasm have been used. The main aim of the study was to understand the genetic basis for adaptation of elite barley germplasm under the Mediterranean type environment of Australia. The specific objectives were to map quantitative trait loci (QTL) associated with maturity and adaptive traits including early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, and leaf chlorophyll content using multi-environment field trials and high-throughput genotyping platforms.

Materials and methods

Plant materials

Three F₁-derived DH populations of barley were developed from pair-wise reciprocal crosses among three genotypes, including two elite Australian varieties (Commander and Fleet) and an advanced breeding line (WI4304). Commander (Keel/Sloop//Galaxy) is a malting variety

Theor Appl Genet

Table 1 Description of trial environments

	-								
Trial	Location	Year	Latitude	Longitude	Seeding date	LTARF (mm) ^a	Annual RF (mm)	CSRF (mm)	CSRF as % of LTA
MRC12	Minnipa	2012	32.84°S	135.15°E	10.06.2012	280 ^b (184)	237	151	82
MRC13	Minnipa	2013			20.05.2013		316	197	107
RAC12	Roseworthy	2012	34.54°S	138.74°E	27.06.2012	446 °(298)	337	230	77
RAC13	Roseworthy	2013			14.06.2013		417	302	102
SWH12	Swan Hill	2012	35.18°S	143.37°E	13.06.2012	329 ^d (188)	234	111	59
SWH13	Swan Hill	2013			28.05.2013		299	198	105

MRC Minnipa Research Centre (South Australia), RAC Roseworthy Agricultural Research Centre (South Australia), SWH Swan Hill testing site (Victoria), RF rainfall, CSRF cropping season rainfall (May–October), LTARF long-term average rainfall

^a Values in parenthesis show the long-term average rainfall during the cropping season (May-October)

^b Total of mean monthly rainfall at Minnipa from 1996 to 2014

c Total of mean monthly rainfall at Roseworthy from 1885 to 2014

^d Total of mean monthly rainfall at Swan Hill from 1898 to 2014

representing an established benchmark for grain yield and grain size in medium rainfall environments of Australia (www.nvtonline.com.au). Fleet (Mundah/Keel//Barque) is a feed variety characterized by high water use efficiency, a long coleoptile, and adaptation to deep sandy soils. WI4304 (Riviera/(Puffin/Chebec)-50//Flagship) is a malting quality breeding line with high osmotic adjustment and high net photosynthesis under drought conditions (Le 2011). The parents were selected to have similar maturity to dissect the genetic basis of adaptation to the Australian environment with minimal confounding effect of maturity. The doubled haploid populations comprise 229 lines from Commander/ Fleet (CF), 228 lines from Commander/WI4304 (CW), and 299 lines from Fleet/WI4304 (FW).

Field trials

Six trials were conducted at three field sites in southern Australia (Roseworthy, Minnipa and Swan Hill) for two seasons (2012 and 2013). The detailed description of the test environments is given in Table 1 and Fig. S1. Each field trial was an un-replicated design with gridded checks of the parents and other reference varieties every eight plots. The trials were managed according to the recommendations for barley production in the region except for slight variations in sowing dates. The weather data for the closest weather stations were obtained online from the Australian Bureau of Meteorology (http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/).

Soil samples were taken at three developmental stages (emergence, anthesis and physiological maturity) to determine moisture content using a soil coring auger. The samples were taken from three random locations in each trial field at 20–60 cm soil depth at Roseworthy, 80 cm at Swan Hill, and 120 cm at Minnipa. The samples from the same depth for each field were combined and the percent moisture content was determined using the gravimetric method (Black et al. 1965) and is given in Fig. S2. Soil physical and chemical analyses were conducted at the Soil and Plant Analysis Laboratory (CSBP, Western Australia), and the results are shown as Table S1.

Phenotyping

Maturity was assessed as decimal growth stage based on Zadoks scale (Zadoks et al. 1974) at all sites in both years. The Zadoks scale is a 0-99 standardized scale of cereal development divided into ten principal growth stages from germination to ripening. In 2013, early vigour and plant greenness were scored at Roseworthy, leaf waxiness at Minnipa, and leaf rolling at Swan Hill. Early vigour was scored using a 1-5 scale, where 5 is the most vigorous. Average chlorophyll content was measured on the flag leaves of three randomly selected plants per plot at the early milk stage of grain development (Zadoks' score 73) using a handheld SPAD-502 chlorophyll meter (Konica-Minolta, Tokyo, Japan). Normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) was measured on plot basis at the early milk stage of grain development to assess the variation in stay green character using a digital GreenSeeker® Handheld Crop Sensor (Trimble Navigation Limited, USA). Leaf waxiness was scored visually at full heading stage (Zadoks' score 59) using a scale of 1-3, where a score of 3 represents the highest wax deposition on the leaf surface. Leaf rolling was scored visually at booting stage (Zadoks' score 49) using a scale of 1-5, 5 represents full leaf rolling based on the procedure of O'Toole and Cruth (1980).

Genotyping and linkage map construction

Genomic DNA was extracted from young leaves using the phenol/chloroform method (Rogowsky et al. 1991). DNA concentration and quality was checked using a Nanodrop

ND-1000 spectrophotometer (NanoDrop Technologies, Inc. Wilmington, USA) and standardized using PicoGreen (Ahn et al. 1996). The three populations were genotyped using genotyping by sequencing (GBS) to identify markers for genetic map construction. The GBS library was prepared using the protocols described in Elshire et al. (2011) and Poland et al. (2012). The DNA samples were digested using two restriction enzymes (PstI and MspI) for complexity reduction, barcoded and multiplexed. Each GBS library containing 96 DNA samples (96-plex) was run on a single lane of Illumina HiSeq2000 for sequencing. The GBS raw data were analysed using the Universal Network Enabled Analysis Kit (UNEAK) pipeline in TASSEL (Lu et al. 2013). Heterozygous markers and those with more than 20 % missing data were removed.

The populations were also genotyped for several phenology genes using polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and high resolution melting (HRM) (Table S2) and the KBioscience Competitive Allele-Specific Polymerase chain reaction (KASP) assay (Table S3). The KASP protocol used is available online from LGC genomics (http://www. lgcgroup.com/). The PCR protocols and programs used for genotyping the PCR and HRM-based genotyping of phenology genes are given in Table S2. The PCR products were analysed by gel electrophoresis using 2 % agarose and the resulting bands were scored. The phenology genes used include the photoperiod response gene (Ppd-H1), the vernalization sensitivity gene (Vrn-H2) and its related genes HvZCCTHc, HvAP2, HvFT5, HvFT5_1_724, HvTFL1, HvCO2, HvCO1, HvGI, HvPhyB and HvPhyC (Tables S2 and S3). Ppd-H1, Vrn-H2, HvCO2 and HvZCCTHc were selected based on polymorphisms between the parents (Le 2011) while all the other genes were selected after initial screening for polymorphism using a subset of the DH lines and the parents. The markers for Vrn-H1, HvFT2, HvFT3, HvFT4 and HvCEN were monomorphic in the populations (data not shown) and therefore were not mapped.

Genetic linkage maps were constructed using 2178, 2892, and 2252 GBS markers, respectively, in CF, CW and FW populations and the phenology genes listed above. The linkage maps include 229, 228 and 299 DH lines, respectively, in the CF, CW and FW populations. The marker genotype data were inspected for missing data, segregation distortion, duplicate markers and clonal individuals using the appropriate functions and settings in R/qtl (Broman 2010). The linkage maps were constructed using MSTmap for R (Taylor 2015). Map distances were calculated using the Kosambi mapping function (Kosambi 1944). The maps were manually curated to remove unexpected double crossovers before being used for QTL analysis. The marker sequences were aligned to the barley physical map databases (POPSEQ and IBSC 2012) (http://floresta.eead. csic.es/barleymap/) to assign the markers to the correct

Springer

chromosomes and to align the chromosomes in the correct orientations.

Statistical analysis

Descriptive statistics, ANOVA and correlation analyses were performed on the Zadoks' score, early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, SPAD and NDVI values using Gen-Stat version 17 (VSN International Ltd, 2014). Generalized heritability was estimated based on the definition of (Cullis et al. 2006) as follows:

$$h^2 g = 1 - \frac{\text{PEV}}{2\sigma^2 g},$$

where PEV is the predicted error variance and $\sigma^2 g$ is the genotypic variance.

The yield and maturity scores of the reciprocal crosses were compared using Z-test. As the test did not show significant differences between the groups (data not shown), the two groups were treated as one population for further phenotypic and genetic analyses.

QTL analysis

GenStat version 17 was used for QTL analysis of Zadoks' score, early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, SPAD, and NDVI data. A genome-wide scan was performed using simple interval mapping (SIM) to detect candidate QTL positions, followed by composite interval mapping (CIM) with cofactors. Genetic predictors were estimated with a step size of 2 cM, and the minimum cofactor proximity and minimum distance to declare independent QTL were set to 30 and 20 cM, respectively. Repeated iterations of CIM were performed until no further change in the selected QTL was observed. The method of Li and Ji (2005) was used with genome-wide significance level of $\alpha = 0.05$ as a threshold to reject the null hypothesis of no QTL effect. This method is based on the effective number of independent tests proposed by Cheverud (2001), and was designed to control the experiment-wise significant level and the false discovery rate in multi-locus analyses as an alternative to the computationally intensive methods such as permutation test (Li and Ji 2005).

Results

Variation in plant development

Variation for maturity in the three DH populations and their parents (Commander, Fleet and WI4304) is given in Table 2. WI4304 was the earliest in maturity among the parents, though it was similar to Fleet at Roseworthy in

Theor Appl Genet

	Zadoks'	score					Early vigour	SPAD	NDVI	Leaf	Leaf rolling
	MRC12	RAC12	SWH12	MRC13	RAC13	SWH13	(RAC13)	(RAC13)	(RAC13)	waxiness (MRC13)	(SWH13)
Commander (C)	42 ^b	56 ^b	47 ^b	56 ^b	51°	48 ^b	3.33	23.65ª	0.15 ^a	2.5 ^b	1.5 ^b
Fleet (F)	42 ^b	57 ^a	49 ^a	57 ^b	54 ^b	50 ^a	3.26	24.18 ^a	0.12 ^c	3.0 ^a	3.0 ^a
WI4304 (W)	46 ^a	57 ^a	49 ^a	59ª	57ª	51ª	3.43	15.81 ^b	0.12 ^b	2.0 ^c	2.5 ^a
F probability	< 0.001	0.013	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001	0.47 ns	0.02	< 0.001	< 0.001	< 0.001
CF mean	42	57	48	56	52	49	3.10	22.78	0.14	2.5	2.5
CF minimum	39	51	41	49	47	44	1.00	6.83	0.09	1.0	1.0
CF maximum	49	59	51	59	57	55	4.50	35.27	0.21	3.0	5.0
SD	2.27	1.38	2.19	2.20	2.07	2.16	0.84	5.18	0.03	0.58	0.98
Heritability	0.54	0.52	0.73	0.82	0.62	0.77	0.32	0.57	0.46	0.89	0.43
CW mean	42	57	46	56	52	48	3.30	23.59	0.14	2.2	3.2
CW minimum	37	49	39	49	47	43	2.00	11.30	0.09	1.5	1.0
CW maximum	49	59	51	59	57	53	5.00	35.90	0.20	3.0	5.0
SD	2.30	1.57	2.56	2.22	2.02	1.70	0.12	4.49	0.02	0.37	1.1
Heritability	0.68	0.93	0.77	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.64	0.48	0.57	0.90	0.45
FW mean	43	56	47	57	53	49	3.12	30.29	0.13	2.3	2.8
FW minimum	37	53	39	51	49	43	1.50	14.53	0.09	1.5	1.0
FW maximum	49	59	51	65	61	57	5.00	45.03	0.21	3.0	5.0
SD	3.46	1.50	2.71	3.22	2.14	2.77	0.63	5.13	0.02	0.4	0.84
Heritability	0.66	0.85	0.92	0.78	0.65	0.99	0.60	0.85	0.61	0.94	0.80

Table 2 Variability and heritability of Zadoks' score, early vigour, and chlorophyll content (SPAD), NDVI, leaf waxiness and leaf rolling in three populations

The superscript letters correspond to significant differences at P < 0.05 using LSD multiple comparison test

MRC12 = Minnipa 2012, RAC12 = Roseworthy 2012, SWH12 = Swan Hill 2012, MRC13 = Minnipa 2013, RAC = Roseworthy 2013, SWH13 = Swan Hill 2013, SD = standard deviation

2012 and at Swan Hill in both years (Table 2; Fig. 1). Commander and Fleet were not significantly different from each other at Minnipa in either year. All the three genotypes differed significantly from each other (P < 0.001) in 2013 at Roseworthy.

The three DH populations showed significant transgressive segregation for maturity. The narrowest range of six and the widest range of 14 decimal scales in Zadoks' score were observed in FW population in RAC12 and MRC13, respectively (Table 2; Fig. S3, S4, S5). The heritability values for maturity ranged from moderate (0.52) to very high (0.99) (Table 2). The maturity scores showed significant positive correlations across trials for each population (Table S5).

Variation in early vigour, leaf waxiness, leaf rolling, SPAD and NDVI

Analysis of variance showed significant differences among the parents of the DH populations for leaf waxiness, leaf rolling, NDVI, and SPAD. The parents were not significantly different for early vigour (Table 2). Fleet showed



Fig. 1 Variation in maturity scores between the parents at different sowing dates

the highest epicuticular wax deposition and WI4304 the least. Fleet had the highest leaf rolling score followed by WI4304, while Commander had the lowest leaf rolling score and the highest NDVI value. WI4304 had significantly lower chlorophyll content than either Commander or Fleet (Table 2). The FW population was relatively more variable for SPAD with a range of 30.5 units, followed by the CF population with a range of 28.4 units and the least

-				-							
QTL	Significant marker ^b	Chromosome	Position (cM)	LOD	PVE (%)	$QTL \times q$	environme	nt additiv	e effects ^a		
						MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
QMat.CF-2H.1	TP9969	2H	120.29	3.8	2.5-3.7	-	0.42 ^F	_	_	0.35 ^C	_
QMat.CF-2H.2	TP52375	2H	168.53	3.9	4.2-6.5	-	0.45 ^F	_	0.44 ^F	0.56 ^F	0.56 ^F
QMat.CF-4H	TP40082	4H	73.88	4.2	5.8	-	_	_	-	_	0.52°
QMat.CF-5H.1c	TP99523	5H	52.78	5.8	3.4-8.7	0.42 ^F	0.42 ^F	0.42 ^F	0.42 ^F	0.42 ^F	0.42 ^F
QMat.CF-5H.2	TP61282	5H	153.65	8.9	3.6-7.7	0.59 ^F	0.42°	0.39 ^C	-	_	_
QMat.CW-4H	TP89118	4H	68.00	6.9	1.9-11.3	-	0.74 ^w	0.34 ^w	-	0.36 ^w	_
QMat.CW-5H	TP59199	5H	170.10	4.6	3.1-6.1		0.55 ^C	0.28 ^C	-	_	_
QMat.CW-6H	TP47818	6H	61.90	6.3	1.9-10.9	0.77 ^w	_	0.26 ^w	0.52 ^w	0.66 ^w	0.23 ^w
QMat.CW-7H	TP81322-HvCO1	7H	70.53	4.3	2.9-13.9	0.61 ^w	0.82^{W}	0.27 ^w	_	_	_
QMat.FW-1H	TP85889	1H	145.90	3.7	3.1-4.6	0.74 ^w	0.56 ^w	-	-	_	0.39 ^w
QMat.FW-2H	TP6364-TP89065	2H	205.85	7.0	1.4-6.5	_	0.80 ^F	_	0.39 ^F	0.46 ^F	0.33 ^F
QMat.FW-3H	TP34075	3H	177.00	5.0	2.9-9.3	0.61 ^F	0.71 ^F	_	0.45 ^F	0.56 ^F	0.82 ^F
QMat.FW-4H	TP69415	4H	100.2.	7.2	2.9-9.3	0.59 ^w	0.79 ^w	0.22^{W}	0.56 ^w	0.84 ^w	0.71 ^w

Table 3 QTL detected for maturity in the CF, CW, and FW populations grown in multi-environment trials

"-" under the QTL × environment additive effects columns indicates that the QTL is not significant in that environment

^a The superscript letters C, F and W represent the source of high value allele for that particular QTL (C = Commander, F = Fleet and W = W14304)

^b The closest markers from both sides are given when the QTL falls within an interval between two known markers, PVE = percent of variance explained by the QTL

^c This QTL showed no QTL × environment interaction

variable was the CW population with a range of 24.6 units. The range for NDVI values in the DH populations is similar for CF and FW (Table 2). All the three populations showed wide variations for early vigour, leaf waxiness and leaf rolling suggesting transgressive segregation (Fig. S6, S7, S8). The broad sense heritability values ranged from low (0.32) for early vigour in the CF population to high (0.94) for leaf waxiness in the FW population (Table 2).

Genetic analysis

Thirteen QTL were detected for maturity across the three DH populations and were distributed on all of the seven chromosomes (Table 3). Five QTL were detected in the CF population, and four in both the CW and FW populations. The proportion of variation explained by each of these QTL ranged from 2.5 to 8.7 % in CF, from 1.9 to 13.9 % in CW, and from 1.3 to 9.3 % in FW population (Table 3).

A QTL in the CF population on chromosome 5H (*QMat. CF-5H.1*), with the high value allele contributed by Fleet was detected in all of the six environments and did not show QTL \times environment interaction. Another QTL in the FW population on chromosome 4H (*QMat.FW-4H*), with the high value allele contributed by WI4304, was also detected in all of the six environments though its effects were not of the same magnitude providing evidence of QTL \times environment interaction. All the other QTL were detected in one to five environments (Table 3). Of the 13 maturity QTL

Springer

detected in this study, QMat.CF-2H.2, QMat.CF-5H.1, QMat.CF-5H.2, QMat.CW-4H, QMat.CW-5H, QMat.CW-7H and QMat.FW-2H were co-located with known phenology genes HvAP2, HvTFL1, HvPhyC, HvPhyB, HvPhyC, HvCO1, and HvAP2, respectively (Fig. 2) and explained up to 31.3 % of the variance (Table 3). QMat.FW-2H is only 2.75 cM away from the HvAP2 locus in the FW population.

A total of 18 significant QTL were detected for the other developmental and adaptive traits across the three populations. Three QTL were detected for early vigour at Roseworthy, QEv.CW-2H in the CW population on 2H, and QTL QEv.FW-2H.1 and QEv.FW-2H.2 in FW, both on chromosome 2H. These QTL explained from 5.1 to 7.8 % of the total phenotypic variation for early vigour (Table 4). Three QTL were detected for leaf rolling at Swan Hill, one QTL (QLrol.CF-2H) in CF population on chromosome 2H and two QTL (QLrol.FW-2H and QLrol.FW-3H) in FW population on chromosomes 2H and 3H, respectively. These OTL explained from 7.7 to 8.4 % of the total phenotypic variation for leaf rolling (Table 4). Alleles for QLrol.CF-2H and QLrol.FW-3H were contributed from Fleet while WI4304 contributed allele for QLrol.FW-2H. A leaf rolling QTL, QLrol. CF-2H is co-located with maturity QTL on chromosome 2H at a position 120.3 cM, QMat.CF-2H.1, in CF population (Fig. 1).

A total of six QTL were detected for leaf waxiness at Minnipa, including two QTL (*QLwax.CF-1H* and *QLwax. CF-2H*) in the CF population on chromosomes 1H and



Fig. 2 QTL positions for maturity and other developmental traits in the CF, CW and FW DH populations. The vertical QTL bars represent the 1.5-LOD QTL interval. Only significant markers at the QTL peak are shown on the maps. *Asterisk* indicates the closest markers from both sides of the QTL peak are given when the QTL peak falls in the interval between known markers. *Double asterisk* indicates known phenology genes that are co-located with the QTL, *tri*-

ple asterisk indicates phenology genes that are outside of the QTL range. The small figures shown below the 4H QTL charts show the alignment of the maturity QTL QMat.CF-4H (marker TP40082) and QMat.FW-4H (marker TP69415) in CF and FW, respectively, based on POPSEQ barley physical maps. The two markers are exactly at the same position (78.47 cM), hence, QMat.CF-4H and QMat.FW-4H are the same

QTL	Significant	Chromosome	Position (cM)	LOD	PVE (%)	Additive	HVA	Environment
OF CWAR	77000005			1.5	7.0	1.05		DAG12
QEv.CW-2H	1P28395	2H	82.7	4.5	7.8	1.05	Commander	RAC13
QEv.FW-2H.1	TP68193	2H	96.6	5.1	7.1	1.11	Fleet	RAC13
QEv.FW-2H.2	TP40104	2H	155.3	3.8	5.1	1.09	WI4304	RAC13
QLrol.CF-2H	TP13710	2H	121.8	4.1	7.7	1.08	Fleet	SWH13
QLrol.FW-2H	TP45335	2H	108.3	5.5	7.7	1.70	WI4304	SWH13
QLrol.FW-3H	TP94551	3H	61.5	6.2	8.4	1.74	Fleet	SWH13
QLwax.CF-1H ^a	TP31142-TP55612	1H	23.5	3.8	6.6	1.41	Fleet	MRC13
QLwax.CF-2H	TP3123	2H	2.64	3.7	5.7	1.38	Commander	MRC13
QLwax.CW-2H	TP29491	2H	95.2	11.4	20.0	1.07	Commander	MRC13
QLwax.CW-5H	TP59199	5H	170.1	3.7	5.3	1.05	WI4304	MRC13
QLwax.FW-2H	TP4963	2H	120.3	8.1	12.3	1.41	Fleet	MRC13
QLwax.FW-3H	TP92460	3H	45.8	6.6	8.4	1.05	Fleet	MRC13
QNDVI.CF-3H	TP56217	3H	179.3	3.9	7.0	0.02	Commander	RAC13
QNDVI.CW-3H.1	TP30203	3H	0.0	5.0	8.4	0.02	Commander	RAC13
QNDVI.CW-3H.2	TP44324	3H	107.1	3.7	6.0	0.02	Commander	RAC13
QNDVI.FW-4H	TP33022	4H	121.6	7.5	11.1	0.02	Fleet	RAC13
QSPAD.FW-1H	TP51333	1H	201.5	3.8	4.9	1.04	WI4304	RAC13
QSPAD.FW-4H	TP30438	4H	74.9	5.2	7.2	1.05	Fleet	RAC13

Table 4 QTL detected for early vigour, leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, NDVI and SPAD

PVE percent of variance explained by the QTL, HVA high value allele

^a The left and the right closest markers are given when the QTL falls within an interval between two markers

2H, respectively; two QTL in the CW population (*QLwax. CW-2H* and *QLwax.CW-5H*) on 2H and 5H, respectively, and two QTL in the FW population (*QLwax.FW-2H* and *QLwax.FW-3H*) on 2H and 3H, respectively (Table 4). These QTL explained from 5.3 to 20.0 % of the total phenotypic variation for leaf waxiness (Table 4). The leaf waxiness QTL, *QLwax.CW-5H*, is co-located with a maturity QTL, *QMat.CW-5H*, on chromosome 5H at a position 170.1 cM in the CW population.

Four QTL were detected for NDVI at physiological maturity, including one QTL in the CF population on 3H (*QNDVI.CF-3H*), two QTL in CW (*QNDVI.CW-3H.1* and *QNDVI.CW-3H.2*) both on 3H, and one QTL in the FW population (*QNDVI.FW-4H*) on 4H. These QTL explained from 6.0 to 11.1 % of the total phenotypic variation for NDVI (Table 4). Two QTL, *QSPAD.FW-1H* and *QSPAD.FW-4H*, were detected for chlorophyll content in the FW population on 1H and 4H, respectively, and explained from 4.9 to 7.2 % of the phenotypic variation (Table 4).

Discussion

QTL for adaptive traits to drought-prone environments

The field trials were conducted under different environmental conditions due to different sowing dates (Table 1),

Springer

rainfall and temperature patterns (Table 1; Fig. S1), photoperiod, and differences in soil physio-chemical properties (Table S1). In the sites where this study was conducted, the temperature usually decreases continuously from sowing to late winter, after which it increases progressively from early spring through to hot and long day summers. Photoperiod shortens until 21st June and then increases. The rainfall received during the cropping season (May-October) in 2012 was only 82, 77, and 59 % of the long-term average rainfall at Minnipa, Roseworthy and Swan Hill, respectively. In 2013, the rainfall in the same months was 7, 2 and 5 % more than the long-term average at Minnipa, Roseworthy and Swan Hill, respectively (Table 1). This rainfall pattern translated into lower soil moisture in Swan Hill in 2012 and 2013 than the other trials (Fig. S2). Consequently, the genotypes were exposed to different temperature, photoperiod, and rainfall distribution during their development due to the differences in the sowing dates (Table 1).

In drought-prone environments, early vigour enables early resource acquisition (Maydup et al. 2012; Tiyagi et al. 2011) and reduce evapotranspiration of water from the soil surface (Kosová et al. 2014), leaving more water available for the crop. In the current study, the three parents had similar early vigour while the populations showed transgressive segregation. The identification of QTL for this trait in Australian elite barley germplasm is an important step towards improving the trait through molecular breeding. The two early vigour QTL identified in CW (QEv.CW-2H) and FW (QEv.FW-2H.I) seem to be the related. As no QTL was detected for early vigour in the CF population around this region, both Commander and Fleet might carry the same allele. In previous studies, an early vigour QTL on 2H, explaining 8.5 % of the variation was reported in a DH population derived from a cross Henni × Meltan (Borràs-Gelonch et al. 2010).

The variation in NDVI values reflects the relative differences in the degree of senescence at the whole plot level while the SPAD values are only for the flag leaves. Probably because of this difference, we did not find any colocation between QTL for SPAD and NDVI. In previous studies in barley, QTL for flag leaf chlorophyll content have been reported on chromosomes 2H, 3H and 6H (Xue et al. 2008), and on 2H and 7H (Liu et al. 2015). The QTL QSPAD.FW-1H, QSPAD.FW-4H and QNDVI.FW-4H described here on chromosomes 1H and 4H are therefore new loci. In the absence of common markers between Xue et al. (2008) genetic map and ours, we cannot verify if the QTL they found on 3H is the same than QNDVI.CW-3H.1.

Leaf rolling, caused by abiotic factors such as water deficit, high air temperature and intense sunlight (Kadioglu and Terrzi 2007) can be beneficial to plants by reducing transpiration rates through the creation of a favourable microclimate (O'Toole and Cruth 1980). In this study, the leaf rolling trait was measured in the deep sandy soils of Swan Hill. This soil type permits fast water percolation beyond the root zone, and is assumed to be the cause for the observed leaf rolling at Swan Hill during the unevenly distributed few rainy days in September 2013 (Fig. S1C). Two of the three QTL detected for leaf rolling (QLrol.CF-2H and QLrol.FW-2H) were located on 2H, the former being co-located with the maturity QTL (QMat.CF-2H.1). However, QMat.CF-2H.1 was detected in different environments to the leaf rolling QTL and may not be related (Table 4; Fig. 2). To our knowledge, this is the first report of QTL for leaf rolling per se in barley.

Leaf waxiness was measured at Minnipa in 2013 where the rainfall was relatively high (Table 1; Fig. S1). In previous studies, epicuticular wax has been reported to have positive correlation with grain yield under stress conditions in barley (González and Ayerbe 2009). Similarly, a relationship between leaf waxiness and drought tolerance has been proposed (Febrero et al. 1998). In wheat, glaucousness is controlled by *W1* and *W2* genes and their corresponding inhibitors of wax 1 and 2 (*Iw1* and *Iw2*) which are located on chromosome arms 2BS and 2DS, respectively (Tsunewaki and Ebana 1999). The QTL *QLwax.CF-2H* found in this study on chromosome 2H may be the barley ortholog of the wheat *Iw1* locus which was fine-mapped to three candidate genes (Adamski et al. 2013). Similarly, the QTL *QLwax.FW-3H* identified on chromosome 3H could be orthologous to the wheat glaucousness QTL identified on chromosome 3A in Australian wheat germplasm (Bennett et al. 2012). However, further investigation is required to establish the syntenic relationship between the barley and wheat leaf waxiness QTL/genes. Moreover, further trials and measurements will be needed to establish the link between leaf waxiness and drought tolerance in Australian barley germplasm. It is also possible that the level and composition of the waxes changes in response to different environmental signals and this could be elucidated by further study under different environmental conditions.

Maturity QTL

QTL mapping detected 13 loci significantly associated with variation in maturity across the three populations. Most of these QTL have low additive effects and show QTL \times environment interaction, except a QTL on 5H (*QMat.CF-5H.1*). While the QTL \times environment interaction could be due to differences in the seeding dates at the different environments (Table 1), the specific environmental variables that trigger the expression of each QTL need further investigation under controlled environments.

Eight of the maturity QTL co-locate with known phenology genes as found in other studies (Wang et al. 2010; Alqudah et al. 2014). *QMat.CF-2H.2* and *QMat.FW-2H* co-locate with the phenology gene *HvAP2* (Houston et al. 2013; Nair et al. 2010) (Fig. 2), which is a candidate for *Flt-2L. Flt-2L* has been reported to have an effect on flowering time, spike density and plant height in the Amagi Nijo \times WI2585 (Chen et al. 2009).

QMat.CW-4H is co-located with the *HvPhyB* gene (Fig. 2) that plays a role in mediating photoperiodic induction of flowering (Hanumappa et al. 1999). Alqudah et al. (2014) identified two QTL at the same genomic location, one for tipping and the other for heading date. *QMat.CF-4H* and *QMat.FW-4H* are likely to represent the same QTL, with the corresponding linked markers TP40082 and TP69415 mapped at exactly the same position (78.5 cM) on the barley POPSEQ physical map (Fig. 2).

QMat.CF-5H.1 is the only maturity QTL detected in this study that did not show QTL \times environment interaction and had the same additive effects at all of the six environments (Table 3). This QTL is co-located with, and could be the direct effect of, HvTFL1 that plays a role in regulating flowering time and in maintaining the fate of the inflorescence meristem (Mimida et al. 2001). This suggests that HvTFL1 controls maturity independently of the environmental conditions, which will make it a useful target for modifying phenology consistently across Australian regions. Six different QTL controlling various pre-anthesis stages (awn primordia, tipping or awn emergence, heading,

anther extrusion, awn primordia to tipping, and tipping to heading) of barley have been reported in this genomic region (Alqudah et al. 2014). Other studies have also reported maturity QTL around this position (Laurie et al. 1995; Marquez-Cedillo et al. 2001; Pillen et al. 2003).

QMat.CF-5H.2 in the CF and *QMat.CW-5H* in the CW populations (Fig. 2) could be the same QTL as both colocate with *HvPHYC*, a candidate gene for the early maturity 5 (*eam5*) locus that interacts with *Ppd-H1* to accelerate flowering under non-inductive short days (Pankin et al. 2014). *QMat.CF-5H.2* and *QMat.CW-5H* could be similar to the five QTL controlling different pre-anthesis development stages of barley reported in Alqudah et al. (2014) as all are co-located with *HvPhyC*.

QMat.CW-6H was detected in five of the six environments and is coincident with *HvCO2*. Alqudah et al. (2014) detected three QTL at this position that were expressed between awn primordia formation and anther extrusion. Boyd et al. (2003) also reported QTL for anthesis date under different day lengths in Australian mapping populations. The maturity QTL *QMat.CW-7H* is co-located with *HvCO1*, whose over-expression accelerates flowering by up-regulation of *HvFT1* under long-day conditions (Campoli et al. 2012). QTL for heading date around the approximate location of *QMat.CW-7H* have also been reported in other populations (Bezant et al. 1996; Long et al. 2003).

QMat.FW-3H seems to be related to the maturity genes eps3L/eam10, which co-located with the HvLUX gene at the proximal end of chromosome 3H. Eam10 causes circadian defects and interacts with Ppd-H1 to accelerate flowering under long and short days. Maturity QTL in this region has also been reported in other populations including Alexis × Sloop, Halcyon × Sloop, Tallon × Kaputar, and Arapiles × Franklin (Boyd et al. 2003).

The effect of major developmental genes were studied in a population derived from a wide cross between the elite spring barley (Scarlet) and a wild barley (Wang et al. 2010) and in a world-wide spring barley collections comprising photoperiod-sensitive and reduced photoperiod sensitivity accessions (Algudah et al. 2014). In both approaches the developmental genes played a major role in developmental variation. Since the populations studied here were derived from locally adapted elite x elite Australian germplasm, confounding effects of the major genes are expected to have been minimized enabling us to identify variation for adaptation to local environment. Some genes that showed polymorphism between our parental lines were mapped but did not show any overlap with maturity QTL: Ppd-H1, HvGI, Vrn-H2, HvZCCTHc and HvFT5. Most other studies using Australian mapping populations have found that the Ppd-H1 and eps2 loci have the largest effect on phenology and agronomic performance in barley (Boyd et al. 2003; Coventry et al. 2003). Interestingly, we failed to find

Springer

any significant QTL associated with *Ppd-H1* on chromosome 2H. This could explain the narrow range of maturities between the adapted parental germplasm in our populations. This also means that the QTL we identified are relevant to crop improvement through fine-tuning flowering time for specific target environments.

Interestingly we found five maturity QTL (QMat. FW-1H, QMat.CF-2H.1, QMat.FW-3H, QMat.CF-4H, and QMat.FW-4H)-that do not match known phenology genes, suggesting that there are still genes controlling maturity to be discovered in barley. In FW population these QTL explained most of the maturity variance while the known phenology genes explained only 0-6.5 % of the variance. QMat-FW-1H and QMat.CF-2H.1 could be similar with the QTL that mapped to the same approximate regions for different stages of pre-anthesis development phases in a set of world-wide spring barley collections (Alqudah et al. 2014). QMat.CF-2H.1 may also be similar with the QTL reported for early flowering reported in the Alexis × Sloop population at the marker Xabg14 (Barr et al. 2003). The remaining three maturity QTL that did not match known phenology genes (QMat.FW-3H, QMat.CF-4H and QMat-FW-4H) could be novel. This suggests that new flowering genes could be discovered in barley by positional cloning the five maturity QTL described here using the large populations of 7000 recombinant inbred lines already available from the crosses $C \times F$, $C \times W$ and $F \times W$.

Conclusions

The three interlinked populations with high-density linkage maps described in this study are a significant resource for examining the genetic basis for adaptation in low-tomedium rainfall Mediterranean type environments. The parental lines exhibit a relatively narrow range of phenology and plant architecture typical of elite Australian varieties. The major developmental genes Ppd-H1, Vrn-H1 and Vrn-H2 that delineate macro-scale germplasm pools are not associated with maturity variation in these populations. However, the populations do exhibit transgressive segregation for maturity within a range appropriate to examine and define the molecular basis for elite regional adaptation. The QTL for relative maturity were coincident with known developmental genes which provides an opportunity to identify sequence variants relevant to routine breeding and to define allele combinations which form the basis of a molecular ideotype for regional adaptation. Each population was developed from reciprocal crosses, and while the direction of the cross was not significantly associated with variation for any traits in the current study, this does provide a platform for testing maternal effects. Physiological traits such as early vigour, leaf chlorophyll content, leaf rolling and epicuticular wax have long been proposed as target traits to improve adaptation, particularly in lower rainfall environments. The populations derived from Commander, Fleet and WI4304 exhibit variation for these traits generally independent of plant architecture and phenology, and their association with adaptation can be formally tested in elite germplasm.

Author contribution statement BTO collected and analysed data in field, KASP genotyped the SNP, analysed the QTL and wrote the manuscript with input from JE, SC, PL and DF. SC and JE generated the populations, designed and conducted the field trials. TM generated and analysed the genotyping-by-sequencing data. DF, JE and PL conceived the project. DF supervised BTO and the overall experiments. All authors reviewed and approved this submission.

Acknowledgments The authors would like to thank Anthony Smith, Donna Marks and the Barley Program team, University of Adelaide, and Davis Leigh from Minnipa Agricultural Research Centre for providing unreserved assistance for the successful completion of the field trials. We also thank Daniel Carrocci, Florian Krimpzer and Thanh Phuoc Le for assisting in the SNP genotyping. This work is partially funded by the South Australia Grain Industry Trust Fund (SAGIT, UA 1202), Australian Research Council (ARC), Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC), the South Australian Government, the Department of Further Education, Employment, Science and Technology, and The University of Adelaide.

Compliance with ethical standards

Conflict of interest The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

References

- Adamski NM, Bush MS, Simmonds J, Turner AS, Mugford SG, Jones A, Findlay K, Pedentchouk N, von Wettstein-Knowles P, Uauy C (2013) The inhibitor of wax 1 locus (Iw1) prevents formation of beta- and OHbeta- diketones in wheat cuticular waxes and maps to a sub-cM interval on chromosome arm 2BS. Plant J 74:989–1002
- Ahn SJ, Costa J, Emanuel JR (1996) PicoGreen quantitation of DNA: effective evaluation of samples pre- or post-PCR. Nucleic Acids Res 24:2623–2625
- Alqudah AM, Sharma R, Pasam RK, Graner A, Kilian B, Schnurbusch T (2014) Genetic dissection of photoperiod response based on GWAS of pre-anthesis phase duration in spring barley. PLoS ONE 9:e113120
- Barr AR, Jefferies SP, Broughton S, Chalmers KJ, Kretschmer JM, Boyd WJR, Collins HM, Roumeliotis S, Logue SJ, Coventry SJ, Moody DM, Read BJ, Poulsen D, Lance RCM, Platz GJ, Park RF, Panozzo JF, Karakousis A, Lim P, Verbyla AP, Eckermann PJ (2003) Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Alexis × Sloop. Aust J Agric Res 54:1117–1123
- Bennett D, Izanloo A, Edwards J, Kuchel H, Chalmers K, Tester M, Reynolds M, Schnurbusch T, Langridge P (2012) Identification of novel quantitative trait loci for days to ear emergence and flag leaf glaucousness in a bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.)

population adapted to southern Australian conditions. Theor Appl Genet 124:697-711

- Bezant J, Laurie D, Practchett N, Hojecki J, Kearsey M (1996) Marker regression mapping of QTL controlling flowering time and plant height in a spring barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) cross. Heredity 77:64–73
- Black CA, Evans DD, White JL (1965) Methods of soil analysis— Part 1 physical and mineralogical properties, including statistics of measurement and sampling. American Society of Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin
- Borràs-Gelonch G, Slafer G, Casas A, van Eeuwijk F, Romagosaa I (2010) Genetic control of pre-heading phases and other traits related to development in a double-haploid barley (*Hordeum vul*gare L.) population. Field Crops Res 119:36–47
- Boyd WR, Li C, Grime C, Cakir M, Potipibool S, Kaveeta L, Men S, Kamali M, Barr A, Moody D, Lance R, Logue S, Raman H, Read B (2003) Conventional and molecular genetic analysis of factors contributing to variation in the timing of heading among spring barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) genotypes grown over a mild winter growing season. Aust J Agric Res 54:1277–1301
- Broman K (2010) Genetic map construction with R/qtl. Revised 21 March 2012: edn. University of Wisconsin-Madison
- Campoli C, Drosse B, Searle I, Coupland G, von Korff M (2012) Functional characterisation of *HvCO1*, the barley (*Hor-deum vulgare*) flowering time ortholog of *CONSTANS*. Plant J 69:868–880
- Casao MC, Karsai I, Igartua E, Gracia MP, Veisz O, Casas AM (2011) Adaptation of barley to mild winters: a role for *PPDH2*. BMC Plant Biol 11:164
- Chen A, Baumann U, Fincher GB, Collins NC (2009) Flt-2L, a locus in barley controlling flowering time, spike density, and plant height. Funct Integr Genomics 9:243–254
- Cheverud JM (2001) A simple correction for multiple comparisons in interval mapping genome scans. Heredity 87:52–58
- Christiansen MW, Gregersen PL (2014) Members of the barley NAC transcription factor gene family show differential co-regulation with senescence-associated genes during senescence of flag leaves. J Exp Bot 65:4009–4022
- Clarke JM (1986) Effect of leaf rolling on leaf water loss in Triticum spp. Can J Plant Sci 66:885–891
- Cockram J, Jones H, Leigh FJ, O'Sullivan D, Powell W, Laurie DA, Greenland AJ (2007) Control of flowering time in temperate cereals: genes, domestication, and sustainable productivity. J Exp Bot 58:1231–1244
- Comadran J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganal M, Shaw P, Bayer M, Thomas W, Marshall D, Hedley P, Tondelli A, Pecchioni N, Francia E, Korzun V, Walther A, Waugh R (2012) Natural variation in a homolog of Antirrhinum CENTRORADIALIS contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley. Nat Genet 44:1388–1392
- Coventry J, Barr A, Eglinton J, McDonald G (2003) The determinants and genome locations influencing grain weight and size in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). Aust J Agric Res 54:1103–1115
- Cullis BR, Smith AB, Coombes NE (2006) On the design of early generation variety trials with correlated data. J Agric Biol Environ Stat 11:381–393
- Deng W, Casao MC, Wang P, Sato K, Hayes PM, Finnegan EJ, Trevaskis B (2015) Direct links between the vernalization response and other key traits of cereal crops. Nat Commun 6:5882
- Dunford RP, Griffiths S, Christodoulou V, Laurie DA (2005) Characterisation of a barley (*Hordeum vulgare L.*) homologue of the *Arabidopsis* flowering time regulator *GIGANTEA*. Theor Appl Genet 110:925–931
- Elshire RJ, Glaubitz JC, Sun Q, Poland JA, Kawamoto K, Buckler ES, Mitchell SE (2011) A robust, simple genotyping-by-sequencing (GBS) approach for high diversity species. PLoS ONE 6:e19379

- Emebiri LC (2013) QTL dissection of the loss of green colour during post-anthesis grain maturation in two-rowed barley. Theor Appl Genet 126:1873–1884
- Febrero A, Fernandez S, Molina-Cano J, Araus J (1998) Yield, carbon isotope discrimination, canopy reflectance and cuticular conductance of barley isolines of differing glaucousness. J Exp Bot 49:1575–1581
- Fowler DB, Breton G, Limin AE, Mahfoozi S, Sarhan F (2001) Photoperiod and temperature interactions regulate low-temperatureinduced gene expression in barley. Plant Physiol 127:1676–1681
- González A, Ayerbe L (2009) Effect of terminal water stress on leaf epicuticular wax load, residual transpiration and grain yield in barley. Euphytica 172:341–349
- Gregersen PL, Culetic A, Boschian L, Krupinska K (2013) Plant senescence and crop productivity. Plant Mol Biol 82:603–622
- Griffiths S, Dunford RP, Coupland G, Laurie DA (2003) The evolution of CONSTANS-like gene families in barley, rice, and Arabidopsis. Plant Physiol 131:1855–1867
- Hanumappa M, Pratt LH, Cordonnier-Pratt M, Deitzer GF (1999) A photoperiod-insensitive barley line contains a light-labile phytochrome B. Plant Physiol 119:1033–1039
- Houston K, McKim SM, Comadran J, Bonar N, Druka I, Uzrek N, Cirillo E, Guzy-Wrobelska J, Collins NC, Halpin C, Hansson M, Dockter C, Druka A, Waugh R (2013) Variation in the interaction between alleles of *HvAPETALA2* and *microRNA172* determines the density of grains on the barley inflorescence. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 110:16675–16680
- Kadioglu A, Terrzi R (2007) A dehydration avoidance mechanism: leaf rolling. Bot Rev 73:290–302
- Kikuchi R, Kawahigashi H, Ando T, Tonooka T, Handa H (2009) Molecular and functional characterization of PEBP genes in barley reveal the diversification of their roles in flowering. Plant Physiol 149:1341–1353
- Kosambi DD (1944) The estimation of map distances from recombination values. Ann Eugen 12:172–175
- Kosová K, Vítámvás P, Urban MO, Kholová J, Prášil IT (2014) Breeding for enhanced drought resistance in barley and wheat– drought-associated traits, genetic resources and their potential utilization in breeding programs. Czech J Genet Plant Breed 50:247–261
- Langridge P, Barr A (2003) Preface. Aust J Agric Res 54:1-4
- Laurie D, Pratchett N, Bezant J, Snape J (1994) Genetic analysis of a photoperiod response gene on the short arm of chromosome 2 (2H) of *Hordeum vulgare* (barley). Heredity 72:619–627
- Laurie D, Pratchett N, Snape J, Bezant J (1995) RFLP mapping of five major genes and eight quantitative trait loci controlling flowering time in a winter × spring barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) cross. Genome 38:575–585
- Le TP (2011) Genotyping of three parental barley lines and study of their mechanisms of tolerance to drought. Dissertation, University of Adelaide, South Australia
- Li J, Ji L (2005) Adjusting multiple testing in multilocus analyses using the eigenvalues of a correlation matrix. Heredity 95:221–227
- Liu L, Sun G, Ren X, Li C, Sun D (2015) Identification of QTL underlying physiological and morphological traits of flag leaf in barley. BMC Genet 16:29
- Long NR, Jefferies SP, Warner P, Karakousis A, Kretschmer JM, Hunt C, Lim P, Eckermann PJ, Barr AR (2003) Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Mundah × Keel. Aust J Agric Res 54:1163–1171
- Lu F, Lipka AE, Glaubitz J, Elshire R, Cherney JH, Casler MD, Buckler ES, Costich DE (2013) Switchgrass genomic diversity, ploidy, and evolution: novel insights from a network-based SNP discovery protocol. PLoS Genet 9:e1003215

- Marquez-Cedillo LA, Hayes PM, Kleinhofs A, Legge WG, Rossnagel BG, Sato K, Ullrich SE, Wesenberg DM, Project TNABGM (2001) QTL analysis of agronomic traits in barley based on the doubled haploid progeny of two elite North American varieties representing different germplasm groups. Theor Appl Genet 103:625–637
- Maydup ML, Graciano C, Guiamet JJ, Tambussi EA (2012) Analysis of early vigour in twenty modern cultivars of bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.). Crop Pasture Sci 63:987
- Mimida N, Goto K, Kobayashi Y, Araki T, Ahn J, Weigel D, Murata M, Motoyoshi F, Sakamoto W (2001) Functional divergence of the *TFL1*-like gene family in Arabidopsis revealed by characterization of a novel homologue. Genes Cells 6:327–336
- Nair SK, Wang N, Turuspekov Y, Pourkheirandish M, Sinsuwongwat S, Chen G, Sameri M, Tagiri A, Honda I, Watanabe Y, Kanamori H, Wicker T, Stein N, Nagamura Y, Matsumoto T, Komatsuda T (2010) Cleistogamous flowering in barley arises from the suppression of microRNA-guided *HvAP2* mRNA cleavage. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 107:490–495
- O'Toole JC, Cruth RT (1980) Response of leaf water potential, stomatal resistance, and leaf rolling to water stress. Plant Physiol 65:428–432
- Pankin A, Campoli C, Dong X, Kilian B, Sharma R, Himmelbach A, Saini R, Davis S, Stein N, Schneeberger K, von Korff M (2014) Mapping-by-sequencing identifies *HvPHYTOCHROME C* as a candidate gene for the *early maturity 5* locus modulating the circadian clock and photoperiodic flowering in barley. Genetics 198:383–396
- Pillen K, Zacharias A, Leon J (2003) Advanced backcross QTL analysis in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.). Theor Appl Genet 107:340–352
- Poland J, Brown P, Sorrells M, Jannink J-L (2012) Development of high-density genetic maps for barley and wheat using a novel two-enzyme genotyping-by-sequencing approach. PLoS ONE 7:e32253
- Rogowsky PM, Guider ELY, Langridge P, Shepherd KW, Koebner RMD (1991) Isolation and characterization of wheat–rye recombinants involving chromosome arm 1DS of wheat. Theor Appl Genet 82:537–544
- Szucs P, Karsai I, von Zitzewitz J, Meszaros K, Cooper LL, Gu YQ, Chen TH, Hayes PM, Skinner JS (2006) Positional relationships between photoperiod response QTL and photoreceptor and vernalization genes in barley. Theor Appl Genet 112:1277–1285
- Taylor J (2015) Linkage map construction using the MSTmap algorithm. p 36
- ter Steege MW, den Ouden FM, Lambers H, Stam P, Peeters AJ (2005) Genetic and physiological architecture of early vigour in *Aegilops tauschii*, the D-genome donor of hexaploid wheat. A quantitative trait loci analysis. Plant Physiol 139:1078–1094
- Thomas H, Howarth C (2000) Five ways to stay green. J Exp Bot 51:329–337
- Thomas H, Ougham H (2015) Senescence and crop performance. In: Sandras VO, Calderini DF (eds) Crop physiology: applications for genetic improvement and agronomy. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 223–249
- Tiyagi K, Park MR, Lee HJ, Lee CA, Rehman S, Steffenson B, Lee KJ, Yun SJ (2011) Diversity for seedling vigour in wild barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L. subsp. *spontaneum*) germplasm. Pak J Bot 43:2167–2173
- Trevaskis B, Hemming MN, Peacock WJ, Dennis ES (2006) HvVRN2 responds to daylength, whereas HvVRN1 is regulated by vernalization and developmental status. Plant Physiol 140:1397–1405
- Trevaskis B, Hemming M, Dennis E, Peacock W (2007) The molecular basis of vernalization-induced flowering in cereals. Trends Plant Sci 12:352–357

- Tsunewaki K, Ebana K (1999) Production of near-isogenic lines of common wheat for glaucousness and genetic basis of this trait clarified by their use. Genes Genet Syst 74:33–41
- Turner A, Beales J, Faure S, Dunford R, Laurie D (2005) The pseudoresponse regulator Ppd-H1 provides adaptation to photoperiod in barley. Science 310:1031–1034
- von Wettstein P (1972) Genetic control of β-diketone and hydroxyβ-diketone synthesis in epicuticular waxes of barley. Planta 106:113–130
- Wang G, Schmalenbach I, von Korff M, Leon J, Kilian B, Rode J, Pillen K (2010) Association of barley photoperiod and vernalization genes with QTLs for flowering time and agronomic traits in a BC2DH population and a set of wild barley introgression lines. Theor Appl Genet 120:1559–1574
- Xue DW, Chen MC, Zhou MX, Chen S, Mao Y, Zhang GP (2008) QTL analysis of flag leaf in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) for morphological traits and chlorophyll content. J Zhejiang Univ Sci B 9:938–943
- Zadoks JC, Chang TT, Konzak CF (1974) A decimal code for the growth stages of cereals. Weed Res 14:415–421
- Zhang GH, Xu Q, Zhu XD, Qian Q, Xue HW (2009) SHALLOT-LIKE1 is a KANADI transcription factor that modulates rice leaf rolling by regulating leaf abaxial cell development. Plant Cell 21:719–735
- Zhou L, Ni E, Yang J, Zhou H, Liang H, Li J, Jiang D, Wang Z, Liu Z, Zhuang C (2013) Rice OsGL1-6 is involved in leaf cuticular wax accumulation and drought resistance. PLoS ONE 8:e65139

Chapter 5: Mapping of yield and grain plumpness QTL in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)

Bulti Tesso Obsa¹, Jason Eglinton², Stewart Coventry², Timothy March², Peter Langridge², Delphine Fleury¹

¹ Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

² School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

To be submitted for publication

The supplemental tables and supplemental figures cited in this manuscript are presented under the appendix section of this thesis.

Statement of Authorship

Title of Paper	Mapping of yield and grain plumpness QTL in three doubled haploid						
	populations of barley (Hordeum vulgare L.)						
Publication Status	F Published	C Accepted for Publication					
	Submitted for Publication	Unpublished and Unsubmitted work written in manuscript style					
Publication Details	To be submitted to a journal soon						

Principal Author

Name of Principal Author (Candidate)	Bulti Tesso Obsa					
Contribution to the Paper	Collected and analysed phenotypic data, KASP genotyped the SNP, analysed the QTL and wrote the manuscript					
Overall percentage (%)						
Certification:	This paper reports on original research I conducted during the period of my Higher Degree by Research candidature and is not subject to any obligations or contractual agreements with a third party that would constrain its inclusion in this thesis. I am the primary author of this paper.					
Signature	Date 23/9/2015					

Co-Author Contributions

By signing the Statement of Authorship, each author certifies that:

- i. the candidate's stated contribution to the publication is accurate (as detailed above);
- ii. permission is granted for the candidate in include the publication in the thesis; and
- iii. the sum of all co-author contributions is equal to 100% less the candidate's stated contribution.

Name of Co-Author	Jason Eglinton
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populations and designed and conducted the field trials, co-supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa, and reviewed and approved the paper
Signature	Date 18 9 2015

Name of Co-Author	Stewart Coventry
Contribution to the Paper	Generated the populations and designed and conducted the field trials with Jason Eglinton and reviewed the paper
Signature	Date 21 (09 / 2015

Name of Co-Author	Timothy March
Contribution to the Paper	Generated and analysed the genotyping-by-sequencing data
Signature	Date 18/09/2015

Name of Co-Author	Peter Langridge
Contribution to the Paper	Co-supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa, reviewed and approved the paper
Signature	Date 23/04/2015

Name of Co-Author	Delphine Fleury
Contribution to the Paper	Supervised Bulti Tesso Obsa and the overall experiments,
	reviewed and approved the paper
Signature	Date 18/09/2015

Mapping of yield and grain plumpness QTL in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)

Bulti Tesso Obsa¹, Jason Eglinton², Stewart Coventry², Timothy March², Maxime Guillaume³, Peter Langridge², Delphine Fleury¹

¹ Australian Centre for Plant Functional Genomics, School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

² School of Agriculture, Food and Wine, Waite Research Institute, The University of Adelaide, PMB 1, Glen Osmond, South Australia 5064

³ Montpellier SupAgro, 2 place Viala, 34060 Montpellier Cedex 2, France

Corresponding author: Delphine Fleury

5.1 Abstract

Three interconnected genetic populations Commander x Fleet (CF), Commander x WI4304 (CW), and Fleet x WI4304 (FW) developed from crossing of Australian elite barley genotypes were used to map QTL controlling yield and grain plumpness. Genetic linkage maps were constructed using genotyping-by-sequencing and major phenology genes. Field trials were conducted at three drought prone environments for two growing seasons. Seventeen QTL were detected for grain plumpness. Eighteen yield QTL explaining from 1.2% to 25.0% of phenotypic variation were found across populations and environments. Significant QTL x environment interaction was observed for all grain plumpness and yield QTL except QPlum.FW-4H.1 and QYld.FW-2H.1. The major phenology genes Ppd-H1, Vrn-H1 and Vrn-H3 were not associated with grain plumpness and yield QTL in this study, and adjustment for maturity effect through co-variance analysis had no major effect on yield QTL. Adjustment for phenology genes identified six yield per se QTL that are independent of phenology genes and six new yield QTL with major effects and stable expression across environments. The six new QTL are located in close proximity to known phenology genes, with individual QTL explaining up to 57.4% of phenotypic variance at a single environment. A yield QTL on chromosome 2H coincident with the Hv CENTRORADIALIS/EARLINESS PER SE 2 (HvCEN) locus was expressed in CW and FW populations. Sequencing of HvCEN in the parental lines revealed new SNP in this gene. Genotyping of HvCEN showed that the gene is located in the yield QTL on chromosome 2H (QYld.CW-2H.1 and QYld.FW-2H.1). Further study is required to verify whether the yield QTL found on chromosome 2H is related to HvCEN itself or whether a novel haplotype closely linked to the HvCEN locus is responsible for the observed yield variation. The close proximity to phenology genes of the major-effect new yield QTL warrant further investigation to verify whether they are related to different haplotypes or novel alleles of the phenology genes.

Key message

QTL mapping identified 17 grain plumpness and 18 yield QTL in three interconnected populations. A yield QTL coincident with the *HvCEN/EPS2* locus was found in two populations. Adjustment of yield for phenology genes effects identified yield QTL that are independent of phenology genes, and new major-effect yield QTL that were not detected before the adjustment.

5.2 Introduction

The average yield of Australian barley is 2.05 t/ha (ABARES 2014), which is below the world average of 2.91 t/ha (FAOSTAT 2014). Barley production in southern Australia is particularly constrained by cyclic and terminal drought in addition to a number of biotic, abiotic and physiochemical subsoil stresses. Yield is a complex quantitative trait whose expression is highly influenced by the environment and agronomic management. This makes phenotype-based selection slow and unreliable, especially under environments where multiple abiotic stresses prevail. Developing barley varieties with improved and stable yield in such environments is expected to be more challenging with ongoing climate change, thus requiring substantial changes in agronomic practices and crop improvement approaches (Tester and Langridge 2010).

Additionally to yield, barley varieties need to meet minimum grain plumpness standards to be marketed to different end users. Grain plumpness is the minimum retention (% by weight) of grain above a 2.5 mm slotted screen, the specifications for the MALT1, MALT2 and MALT3 grades being 70%, 62% and 58% respectively (GTA 2014). Increased grain plumpness is associated with important quality attributes of brewing barley such as higher malt extract and moderate grain protein (Burger and LaBerge 1985). Grain plumpness is affected by the genotype and the environment (Coventry et al. 2003) and is highly heritable with values of 88% to 96% under variable environments (Fox et al. 2006), indicating the potential for improvement. Grain plumpness is determined by pre-anthesis plant development related traits that affect assimilate accumulation and post-anthesis physiological traits affecting assimilate supply to the developing grain (Coventry et al. 2003). Farmers aim to maximise yield and grain plumpness agronomically by optimising pre-anthesis biomass production and flowering time for their environment. Genetics can be used to achieve this through improved water use efficiency, biomass production and partitioning to the grain, by selecting for abiotic and biotic stress tolerance.

Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping is an important step towards development of reliable markers for marker assisted selection. QTL mapping studies for yield and other agronomic traits have been conducted under different environments using different genetic backgrounds in barley (Baum et al. 2003; Cuesta-Marcos et al. 2009; Eshghi et al. 2013; Kalladan et al. 2013; Kandemir et al. 2000; Kraakman et al. 2004; Mansour et al. 2014; Rollins et al. 2013; Shahinnia et al. 2014; Swamy et al. 2011; Talamé et al. 2004; Teulat et al. 2001; Tondelli et

al. 2014; Walker et al. 2013; Wang et al. 2014; Xue et al. 2010). Nevertheless, most of the reported yield-related QTL are associated with the major phenology genes such as the vernalization requirement genes (*Vrn-H1, Vrn-H2,* and *Vrn-H3*)(Cockram et al. 2007), the photoperiod response genes (*Ppd-H1* and *Ppd-H2*) and the earliness *per se* (*EPS2*) locus (Laurie et al. 1995; Tondelli et al. 2014). QTL have been mapped for different aspects of grain size including grain weight, grain length, grain width, and grain width to length ratio (Kalladan et al. 2013; Walker et al. 2013). Genomic regions affecting barley grain weight and size in different International and Australian mapping populations have been summarized in Coventry et al. (2003); most of these QTL were associated with loci influencing plant development, mainly with *Ppd-H1*, the *Eps2*, and the semi-dwarfing gene *Denso* (*sdw1*).

Ppd-H1 and *Vrn-H1* are the two major genes affecting flowering time in barley and have significant effects on agronomic traits including yield components (Karsai et al. 1999). An important gene family called *FLOWERING LOCUS T (FT)* induces or represses flowering in plants; this includes the barley genes *HvFT1/Vrn-H3* (Turner et al. 2005), *TERMINAL FLOWER 1 (HvTFL1)* (Kikuchi et al 2009) and *CENTRORADIALIS (HvCEN)* gene, which is the candidate gene for *EPS2* (Comadran et al. 2012). *EPS2* affects flowering time and other agronomic traits including tiller biomass, tiller grain weight, ear grain number, and plant height (Laurie et al. 1994). Other phenology genes are associated with circadian expression such as the barley *CONSTANS* gene (*HvCO1* and *HvCO2;* (Deng et al. 2015), the *GIGANTEA* (*HvGI*) (Dunford et al. 2005) and *ZCCT* genes (Trevaskis et al. 2006), and the red/far-red light *PHYTOCHROMES* with the barley genes, *HvPhyA, HvPhyB* and *HvPhyC* (Szucs et al. 2006), and the *APETALA2* (*HvAP2*) gene that control inflorescence development (Houston et al. 2013).

Identifying yield and grain plumpness QTL that are independent of developmental variation or phenology is of paramount importance for developing widely adapted and stable varieties through the application of marker assisted selection. The current study was designed to dissect the genetic basis of yield performance and grain plumpness in southern Australia using three doubled haploid (DH) populations developed from crosses between adapted materials that are similar in maturity and overall plant development.

5.3 Materials and methods

5.3.1 Plant material and phenotyping

Three DH populations of barley and environments used for this study have been described in (Obsa et al. 2016). The populations include 229 lines from the Commander x Fleet (CF), 228 lines from the Commander x WI4304 (CW), and 299 lines from the Fleet x WI4304 (FW). The environments were in South Australia at Minnipa research centre (MRC), Roseworthy agricultural college (RAC), and Swan Hill (SWA) in 2012 and 2013 cropping seasons. The grain was machine harvested at physiological maturity from standard breeder's plots and yields were converted into tonnes per hectare. Grain plumpness was obtained from the plot yields using seed cleaning machine with a 2.5 mm slotted screen, and expressed as retention (% by weight) based on the specifications given by the Grain Trade Australia (GTA 2014).

5.3.2 Statistical analysis of phenotypic data

A multi-stage analysis was performed using the regular grid spatial design and Residual Maximum Likelihood (REML) variance components model in GenStat version 17 (VSN International Ltd, UK). Spatial models (random and linear row and column effects) were fitted for each experiment using plotted variograms to identify spatial co-variance structures (Gilmour et al. 1997). Best Linear Unbiased Predictors (BLUPs) were generated using genotype random effects to estimate the generalized heritability (Cullis et al. 2006).

Best Linear Unbiased Estimates (BLUEs) were generated using genotype fixed effects (Smith et al. 2001) for QTL and multi-environment analysis since BLUPs are inappropriately scaled by their individual environment heritability and variance estimates (Mathews et al. 2008). The inverse of the variance matrix of means from each environment was used to generate unit errors for use as weights in the multi-environment analysis to account for variance heterogeneity. The best model for comparison of across environment covariation was selected based on Schwarz Information Criteria (Schwarz 1978). Genetic correlations among environments for yield were generated from the multi-environment model using the variance-covariance matrix of the selected best model (Mathews et al. 2008). Pearson's correlation coefficients (r) were computed to assess the association of yield and grain plumpness with maturity as reported in Obsa et al. (2016). Two separate covariance analyses were performed using the BLUEs of yield as variate and (1) maturity scores (Zadoks), and (2) phenology genes scores as covariates. The 'AA' and 'BB' genotype scores of phenology genes were

converted to numerical values of 1 and 0, respectively to use the as covariates. The covariance analysis was conducted using analysis of variance by REML model in GenStat, from which BLUEs adjusted for maturity and for phenology genes were generated for each environment.

5.3.3 QTL analysis

QTL analysis of yield and grain plumpness for each population was performed using the generated BLUEs and genetic linkage maps of 2178 GBS markers and 7 phenology genes in CF, 2892 GBS markers and 8 phenology genes in CW, and 2252 GBS markers and 5 phenology genes in the FW population. The polymorphic phenology genes mapped in the three populations were Ppd-H1, Vrn-H2, HvAP2, HvFT5, HvTFL1, HvCO2, HvCO1, HvGI, HvPhyB and HvPhyC. The sequences of GBS markers were aligned to the barley physical map databases (Cantalapiedra et al. 2015) (http://floresta.eead.csic.es/barleymap/) to assign markers to the correct chromosomal locations and orientations. The details of the GBS maps and the mapped phenology genes are available in Obsa et al. (2016) and in Chapter 3 of this thesis. Three sets of QTL analyses were performed for yield using (a) the original unadjusted BLUEs, (b) BLUEs adjusted for maturity using Zadoks score as covariate in the analysis of variance by REML model, and (c) BLUEs adjusted for phenology genes scores as described above. The phenology genes used as covariates include PpdH1, HvAP2, VrnH2, HvFT5 1 167, HvTFL1, and HvPhyC in CF; PpdH1, HvGI, HvPhyB, HvZCCTHc, HvFT5 1 724, HvPhyC, HvCO2, and HvCO1 in CW, and HvAP2, HvGI, HvPhyB, HvFT5 1 167, and HvCO2 in FW populations.

The best variance-covariance model selected in the phenotypic analysis step was used for multi-environment QTL analysis. A genome wide scan to detect candidate QTL positions was performed using Simple Interval Mapping (SIM) (Lander and Botstein 1989) followed by Composite Interval Mapping (CIM) (Zeng 1994), in which the QTL detected by SIM were used as cofactors. A genome-wide significance level of α = 0.05 was used as a threshold to reject the null hypothesis of no QTL effect based on the method of (Li and Ji 2005).

Genetic predictors were estimated with a step size of 2 cM interval and the minimum distances for cofactor proximity and for declaring independent QTL were set to 30 cM and 15 cM, respectively. Repeated iterations of CIM were performed until no further change in the significant QTL was observed (Mansour et al. 2014). QTL main effects, QTL x Environment interaction effects, percent of variance explained by the QTL (PVE) as a range over
environments and the source of high value allele at each environment were determined for all significant QTL remained in the final model.

QTL analysis was also performed using the consensus genetic map constructed from the individual linkage maps (see Chapter 3) to identify consensus QTL across populations. QTL positions on the chromosomes were plotted using MapChart 2.2 (Voorrips 2002) for each population. As each population has genotypic data only for the markers mapped in that particular population, it is not possible to use the whole consensus map directly for QTL analysis. Therefore, markers corresponding to the available genotypic data in each population were searched from the consensus map along with their consensus positions using the 'VLOOKUP' function in Excel. In this way, three subsets of the consensus map were constituted, one for each population, and these were used for QTL analysis in the respective populations. Then, the QTL identified in each population with their new positions were plotted on the main consensus map using MapChart 2.2 (Voorrips 2002).

5.3.4 Meristem development study

A controlled environment experiment investigating meristem development was initiated after a yield QTL coincident on chromosome 2H was identified in the three populations with independent effects from the field phenotyped Zadoks scores. Its suspected location coincident with the EPS2 locus (HvCEN) was confirmed by aligning markers within the QTL interval with the *HvCEN* gene on barley physical map (POPSEQ) (Fig. 4.2). Two genotypes from each population were selected, contrasting for yield in the 2H QTL region but fixed for all mapped phenology genes. The low and high yielding respective genotypes selected were FC-DH064 and FC-DH216 from CF, WC-DH042 and WC-DH216 from CW, and WF-DH155 and FW-DH220 from the FW populations. The genotypes were grown under short day (8hr light/16hr dark) and long day (16hr light/8hr dark) light regimes with day and night temperatures of 20^oC and 15^oC, respectively. The same genotypes were planted in the field to monitor plant development and maturity under natural conditions. Three plants were sampled for meristem development study at every three days interval starting from 46 days after emergence under the short day, and 26 days after emergence under the long day. Nikon SMZ2S stereomicroscope was used for microscopic study of the development of shoot apical meristem.

5.4 Results

5.4.1 Variations in grain yield and grain plumpness

Highly significant (P<0.001) yield differences were observed among the parents of the DH lines in five environments (MRC12, MRC13, RAC13, SWH12 and SWH13), while it was not significant in RAC12 (Table 5.1). Commander and Fleet yielded equally and more than WI4304 except at RAC13 where WI4304 yield was higher (Table 5.1). The DH lines showed transgressive segregation for yield in all of the three populations (Table 5.1 and supplemental Fig. 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3) with heritability values ranging from low (0.39) to high (0.86).

MRC12 was the lowest yielding environment with mean yield of 1.26 t/ha in CF population, 1.00 t/ha in CW population, and 1.07 t/ha in FW population. MRC13 was the highest yielding environment for CF and FW populations, the mean yields of both populations being 3.44 t/ha. RAC12 was the highest yielding environment for CW population with a mean yield of 3.53 t/ha (Table 5.1). The genetic correlations among environments for grain yield were positive for all populations and range from a weak correlation between RAC13 and SWH13 in CF population (r = 0.14) to a moderate correlation between RAC12 and SWH12 in FW population (r = 0.73) (Table S5.1).

Highly significant differences (P<0.001) were observed among the parental genotypes for grain plumpness in all environments except in RAC12 (Table 5.1). Fleet had higher proportion of plump grains than Commander and WI4304 in all environments. Commander had more plump grains than WI4304 in MRC13 and SWH12 while the reverse was true in RAC13, but they did not differ significantly in SWA13 (Table 5.1). The DH lines in each population showed moderate to high heritability and a wide range of variation for grain plumpness (Table 5.1).

			Yield	(t/ha)	Grain plumpness (% >2.5 mm)							
	MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWA12	SWA13	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13	
Commander	1.31a	3.83a	3.45	3.11b	2.81a	2.61a	82.3b	80.6	85.4c	83.9b	92.6b	
Fleet	1.34a	3.92a	3.32	3.33b	2.82a	2.59a	86.4a	82.3	93.6a	90.1a	95.9a	
WI4304	1.00b	3.54b	3.41	3.73a	2.34b	2.15b	78.7c	81	91.2b	77.2c	91.5b	
F-probability	<0.001	<0.001	0.54 ^{ns}	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.80 ^{ns}	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	
CF mean	1.26	3.44	3.20	2.91	2.69	2.65	82.8	83.4	93.7	77.6	89.6	
CF minimum	0.70	2.62	1.80	1.55	1.82	0.56	57.8	56.3	82.5	40.4	67.4	
CF maximum	1.62	4.12	4.06	4.17	3.25	3.72	96.4	96.5	98.5	97.5	97.8	
s.d.	0.15	0.26	0.40	0.46	0.24	0.38	7.2	7.7	3.1	11.5	5.3	
Heritability	0.53	0.51	0.68	0.59	0.7	0.39	0.71	0.78	0.66	0.85	0.71	
CW mean	1.10	3.37	3.53	3.06	2.49	2.30	78.9	73.8	91.3	79	86.7	
CW minimum	0.56	2.56	2.54	1.35	1.58	1.46	48.2	38.3	76.7	38.9	53.2	
CW maximum	1.58	4.04	4.40	4.41	3.52	3.50	96.2	94.3	97.9	98.7	98.2	
s.d.	0.19	0.28	0.36	0.51	0.32	0.36	9.0	11.1	3.4	11.6	7.2	
Heritability	0.71	0.76	0.86	0.59	0.82	0.65	0.83	0.82	0.76	0.85	0.78	
FW mean	1.07	3.44	3.13	3.08	2.45	2.07	83.7	84.9	89.4	74.7	90.9	
FW minimum	0.25	1.25	0.50	0.68	0.58	0.37	65.3	53.3	60.6	39.2	71.9	
FW maximum	1.56	4.16	4.25	4.10	3.28	2.77	96.7	97.9	98.0	96.9	98.9	
s.d.	0.21	0.36	0.40	0.39	0.34	0.29	6.9	7.9	5.82	12.6	4.2	
Heritability	0.74	0.75	0.77	0.65	0.57	0.67	0.64	0.87	0.65	0.79	0.81	

Table 5.1 Summary statistics based on BLUPs for yield and grain plumpness for three populations and variability of their parents in six different environments

s.d. = standard deviation; MRC12= Minnipa 2012, MRC13= Minnipa 2013, RAC12= Roseworthy 2012, RAC13=Roseworthy 2013, SWH2= Swan Hill 2012, SWH13=Swan Hill 2013; CF =Commander x Fleet, CW= Commander x WI4304, FW= Fleet x WI4304.

5.4.2 Yield QTL based on unadjusted yield data

Eighteen QTL were detected for yield across the three populations. All QTL except one on chromosome 2H had significant QTL x environment interaction (Table 5.2). Yield QTL common between two populations were found on chromosomes 2H (Fig. 5.2) and 7H (Fig.5.1), while a yield QTL on 6H (Fig.5.1) was detected in all of the three populations as judged based on common markers.

Four QTL were detected in the CF population on chromosomes 2H, 4H, 6H and 7H. Commander contributed the high value allele for all of these QTL except *QYld.CF-6H* in which the allele was contributed by Fleet. *QYld.CF-2H* and *QYld.CF-6H* were expressed in two environments while *QYld.CF-4H* and *QYld.CF-7H* were expressed at three environments, all showing QTL x environment interaction. The QTL *QYld.CF-6H* with the significant marker at the peak position being TP88355 explained 25% and 6.1% of the total phenotypic variance for yield in RAC13 and MRC13, respectively (Table 5.2). In terms of the actual allele effect on phenotypic value, the Fleet allele has increased yield by 3.5% and 16.6%, respectively at MRC13 and RAC13.

Six QTL were detected in the CW population on 2H, 5H, 6H and 7H. Commander contributed the high value allele for *QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.CW-7H* while WI4304 was the high value allele for *QYld.CW-2H.2*, *QYld.CW-6H.1* and *QYld.CW-6H.2*. The QTL *QYld.CW-5H* was co-located with the phenology gene *HvPhyC* (Fig. 5.1). *QYld.CW-2H.1* had the highest LOD score of 15.3 and was expressed in four environments (MRC12, RAC12, SWH12 and SWH13) explaining from 4.6% to 24.4% of the phenotypic variance for yield. *QYld.CW-6H.2* on chromosome 6H is co-located with the phenology gene *HvCO2*. The QTL on 7H, *QYld.CW-7H*, was expressed in five of the six environments with 2.6% to 6.0% of explained phenotypic variance (Table 5.2).

Eight QTL were detected in the FW population on 1H, 2H, 4H, 5H and 6H. The high value alleles for five of these QTL (*QYld.FW-2H.1*, *QYld.FW-4H*, *QYld.FW-5H*, *QYld.FW-6H.1* and *QYld.FW-6H.2*) were from Fleet while WI4304 contributed the high value allele for *QYld.FW-2H.2*. Both Fleet and WI4304 contributed high value alleles for *QYld.FW-1H* and *QYld.FW-2H.3* at different environments. The QTL *QYld.FW-2H.1* at 108.6 cM on 2H, with a LOD score of 6.0, was expressed in all of the six environments with no QTL x environment interaction and explained between 2.6% to 9.3% of the total phenotypic variation for yield.

QTL	Significant marker	Chr.	Position	LOD	QTL x E	PVE (%)	QTL additive effects (t/ha)**					
			(cM)				MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
QYld.CF-2H	TP10554	2H	105.9	4.2	yes	2.6-8.2	-	-	0.11 ^C	-	-	0.06 ^C
QYld.CF-4H	TP15526	4H	67.1	4.2	yes	1.8-9.1	-	$0.08^{\rm C}$	-	-	$0.05^{\rm C}$	$0.05^{\rm C}$
QYld.CF-6H	TP88355	6Н	58.1	14.7	yes	6.1-25.0	-	0.06^{F}	-	0.23 ^F	-	-
QYld.CF-7H	TP81322	7H	50.2	4.0	yes	1.5-8.5	-	-	-	0.06 ^C	$0.07^{\rm C}$	$0.08^{\rm C}$
QYld.CW-2H.1	TP23249	2Н	84.2	15.3	yes	4.6-24.4	0.04 ^C	-	0.10 ^C	-	0.16 ^C	0.08 ^C
QYld.CW-2H.2	TP43335	2H	164.6	6.9	yes	4.2-9.6	0.06^{W}	0.06^{W}	-	-	-	-
QYld.CW-5H	TP91995-TP83176 $^{\#}$	5Н	173.9	3.7	yes	2.0-5.3	$0.04^{\rm C}$	-	-	0.07^{W}	-	-
QYld.CW-6H.1	TP24121	6Н	62.7	2.9	yes	8.8	-	-	-	-	-	0.11 ^w
QYld.CW-6H.2	TP77911	6Н	83.0	2.9	yes	4.0-6.0	-	0.06^{W}	-	0.13 ^w	-	-
QYld.CW-7H	TP41903- TP89783 $^{\#}$	7H	40.7	4.2	yes	2.7-6.0	-	0.06 ^C	0.06 ^C	0.09 ^C	0.08 ^C	$0.07^{\rm C}$
QYld.FW-1H	TP43397	1H	144.5	4.8	yes	4.9-5.5	-	0.08^{F}	-	-	-	0.07^{F}
QYld.FW-2H.1	TP60114	2H	108.6	6.0	no	2.6-9.3	0.06 ^F	0.06^{F}	0.06 ^F	0.06 ^F	0.06 ^F	0.06 ^F
QYld.FW-2H.2	TP34123-TP7819 [#]	2H	131.8	3.8	yes	7.8	-	-	0.11^{W}	-	-	-
QYld.FW-2H.3	TP78288-TP88727 [#]	2H	203.3	7.7	yes	2.2-4.0	-	-	0.06^{W}	-	0.07^{F}	0.05^{W}
QYld.FW-4H	TP17370	4H	53.7	5.3	yes	1.2-5.1	-	-	-	0.09 ^F	-	0.03 ^F
QYld.FW-5H	TP21942	5H	162.3	3.5	yes	4.8	0.05^{F}	-	-	-	-	-
QYld.FW-6H.1	TP58326	6H	5.8	5.3	yes	2.4-7.7	-	0.08^{F}	0.06 ^F	-	-	0.08^{F}
QYld.FW-6H.2	TP35346-TP21790 #	6H	60.6	9.1	yes	10.3	-	0.11 ^F	-	-	-	-

Table 5.2 Yield QTL in three doubled haploid populations of barley at six environments in southern Australia

[#] the QTL peak is between the indicated markers; Chr. = chromosome; LOD = logarithm of the odds; QTL x E = QTL x environment interaction; PVE= percent of variance explained by the QTL and are given ranges (smallest and highest) over the environments where the QTL were significant. ** the "-" under the QTL additive effects columns show that no significant QTL was detected in that environment, and the superscript letters associated with the values of additive effects represent the source of the high value allele (C= Commander, F= Fleet, W= WI4304).



Fig. 5.1 Grain yield and grain plumpness QTL positions in CF, CW and FW populations * = most significant marker at the QTL peak. **= markers flanking a QTL peak. Known phenology genes outside of the QTL interval are shown with pink colour, while those co-located with a QTL are shown in blue colour.

5.4.3 Consensus QTL

Analysis of QTL for each population identified Yield QTL that are presumably common between two or among the three populations based on shared markers. Examples are yield QTL detected on chromosome 2H in CW and FW populations (*QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.FW-2H.1*), and on chromosome 6H (*QYld.CF-6H, QYld.CW-6H.1*, and *QYld.FW-6H.2*) in all of the three populations (see section 5.4.2 above).

Re-analysis of QTL with the consensus map, as described in the Materials and Methods section above, confirmed that *QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.FW-2H.1* represent the same QTL as they were mapped at the same position on the consensus map of 2H, and are related to the grain plumpness QTL (*QPlum.CW-2H.1*) (Fig. 5.2). The significant markers corresponding to these QTL are co-located with the *EARLENESS PER SE 2* (*EPS2/HvCEN*) gene based on alignment on the barley physical map (Cantalapiedra et al. 2015) (Fig. 5.3b). This was further elucidated by genotyping and mapping of the *HvCEN* gene in CW and FW populations, details on this is available in Obsa et al. (2016b). QTL analysis using the genetic maps involving *HvCEN* confirmed that QYld.CW-2*H.1* and *QYld.FW-2H.1* are highly associated with *HvCEN* (Fig.5.3b).

Similarly, the three yield QTL detected in CF, CW, and FW (*QYld.CF-6H, QYld.CW-6H.1*, and *QYld.FW-6H.2*) are confirmed to be related based on their common position on the consensus map, although the interval lengths of the three QTL are different (Fig. 5.2). Yield QTL that are co-located with grain plumpness QTL were identified on the consensus map, including *QPlum.CW-2H.1*, which is already mentioned above. Others include *QYld.CW-2H.2* and *QPlum.CW-2H.2* that are co-located and share a portion of *QPlum.FW-2H.1*, while *QPlum.FW-2H.2* falls within the interval of *QYld.FW-2H.3*. *QYld.CW-6H.1* and *QYld.FW-6H.2* on 6H are also co-located with *QPlum.CF-6H* on the consensus map (Fig.5.2).



Fig. 5.2 Consensus QTL graphs for grain yield (red) and grain plumpness (blue) across the three populations (CF, CW and FW). Known phenology genes are indicated in brown colour.



cM

Fig. 5.3 Integrated linkage map of chromosome 2H showing consensus yield QTL between CW and FW populations (QYld.CW-2H.1 and QYld.FW-2H-1) collocated with HvCEN. The chart on the right (B) is the physical map of chromosome 2H showing the co-location with HvCEN of markers (TP108, TP23249 and TP45335) associated to the consensus yield QTL in CW and FW populations as shown on 2H-CW-FW-consensus map (A). Comparison the two charts (A and B) confirms agreement between the genetic map and the physical map with respect to the consensus yield QTL between CW and FW populations. Detailed procedure used to map HvCEN in CW and FW is available in Obsa et al. (2016b).

5.4.4 Maturity effect on yield QTL

Significant correlations between yield and maturity were observed in some trials (Table S5.2). Adjustment of the yield QTL for maturity effect through covariance analysis did not significantly change the QTL as shown in Table S5.3.

Minor changes due to the adjustment in CF include a slight shift of QTL position and associated change of significant marker for *QYld.CF-4H*; slight decreases in LOD scores of *QYld.CF-2H*, *QYld.CF-4H* and *QYld.CF-6H*; a slight increase in LOD score of *QYld.CF-7H*, and a slight increase or decrease of the PVE values in different environments. Moreover, *QYld.CF-4H* was detected in one more environment while *QYld.CF-6H* was detected in two more environments after correction for maturity (Table S5.3).

In CW population, a slight shift in the QTL position was observed for the two QTL on 2H, *QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.CW-2H.2*, by 1.9 cM and 0.4 cM, respectively with slight increase in LOD for the latter from 6.9 to 7.5. The QTL positions and the significant markers did not change for the two QTL on chromosome 6H, *QYld.CW-6H.1* and *QYld.CW-6H.2*, and for the QTL on chromosome 7H, *QYld.CW-7H*. The PVE values showed both an increase and a decrease in different environments, though the changes were small. *QYld.CW-6H.1* appeared in one additional environment (MRC12) after correction for maturity (Table S5.3). A significant change was the disappearance of the QTL on 5H, *QYld.CW-5H* after the adjustment showing its dependency on maturity.

In FW population, one more QTL on 6H (*QYld.FW-6H.3*) appeared after correction for maturity effect (Table S5.3), and slight shifts in QTL positions were observed for the *QYld.FW-1H*, *QYld.FW-2H.2*, and *QYld.FW-6H.1*. The LOD scores were increased for *QYld.FW-1H*, *QYld.FW-4H*, *QYld.FW-5H*, *QYld.FW-6H.1* and *QYld.FW-6H.2*, but slightly decreased or remained unchanged for all the other QTL (Table S5.3). A significant increase in PVE from 10.3% (before correction) to 18.9% (after correction for maturity) was obtained for *QYld.FW-6H.2*. *QYld.FW-1H* and *QYld.FW-6H.1* appeared in two more environments, while *QYld.FW-5H* appeared in one additional environment after correction (Table S5.3).

5.4.5 Effects of phenology genes on yield QTL

Adjustment of yield data for phenology genes through covariance analysis caused significant changes in QTL detection. In CF population, two of the four QTL previously detected with the unadjusted data (Table 5.2), *QYld.CF-4H* and *QYld.CF-7H*, disappeared after adjustment for phenology genes while *QYld.CF-2H* and *QYld.CF-6H* remained unchanged (Table 5.3).

In CW, two of the previously detected QTL with the unadjusted data (*QYld.CW-6H.1* and *QYld.CW-7H*) (Table 5.2) disappeared after adjustment for phenology genes while four QTL (*QYld.CW-2H.1,QYld.CW-2H.2, QYld.CW-5H*, and *QYld.CW-6H.2*) remained unchanged; except slight shift in QTL positions, increased or decreased LOD scores and PVE values and expression in more environments than before the adjustment (Table 5.3 and Fig. S5.5). Interestingly, four new loci were detected on chromosomes 3H (58.3 cM), 4H (69.5 cM), 4H (166.6 cM), and 7H (84.03 cM), designated as *QYld.CW-3H*, *QYld.CW-4H.1*, *QYld.CW-4H.2*, and *QYld.CW-7H*, after adjusting yield data for phenology genes. These new loci had stable expression with the same additive effects in all of the six environments, except the 7H locus

that was expressed in four environments (Table 5.3). *QYld.CW-3H*, *QYld.CW-4H.1*, and *QYld.CW-7H* had LOD scores of 27.1, 33.6, and 15.7, respectively, and associated PVE values ranging from 4.4-16.5%, 5.3-20%, and 2.4-22.4%, respectively (Table 5.3 and Table S5.4).The high yield allele for the three QTL was from WI4304 while Commander contributed the allele for *QYld.CW-4H.2*.

In FW, four previously detected QTL with the unadjusted data (*QYld.FW-1H*, *QYld.FW-2H.3*, *QYld.FW-4H*, and *QYld.FW-6H.2*) (Table 5.2) disappeared while four QTL (*QYld.FW-2H.1*, *QYld.FW-2H.2*, *QYld.FW-6H.2*) (Table 5.2) disappeared unchanged, except minor changes in positions, LOD scores, and PVE values (Table 5.3 and Fig. S5.5). More interestingly, three new QTL, designated as *QYld.FW-2H.3*, *QYld.FW-6H.2*, and *QYld.FW-6H-3*, were detected on chromosomes 2H (214 cM), 6H (51.6 cM), and 6H (98.5 cM). These new QTL were expressed in all of the six environments with LOD scores of 45.5, 79.8, and 5.4, respectively, and the associated PVE values ranging from 4.4-11.6%, 36.8-57.4%, and 2.1-3.1%, respectively. The high yield allele for these new loci was contributed from WI4304 and they had the same additive effects in all environments (Table 5.3 and Table S5.5).

QTL	Significant Marker	Chr.	Pos.	LOD	QTL x E	PVE (%)	QTL additive effects at each environment***					*
							MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWA12	SWA13
QYld.CF-2H	TP10554	2H	105.9	3.8	yes	3.0-9.2	-		0.126 ^C	-	-	0.068 ^C
QYld.CF-6H	TP14684	6H	58.4	10.6	yes	5.4-22.2	-	0.06^{F}	-	0.204^{F}	-	-
QYld.CW-2H.1	TP58367	2H	86.1	9.6	yes	0.9-15.8	0.026 ^C	-	0.083 ^C	-	0.148 ^C	0.059 ^C
QYld.CW-2H.1	TP23323	2H	159.6	6.5	yes	1.8-5.2	0.064^{W}	0.045^{W}	-	-	-	-
QYld.CW-3H	TP29580 -TP62354*	3Н	58.3	27.1	no	4.4-16.5	0.115 ^w	0.115^{W}	0.115^{W}	0.115^{W}	0.115^{W}	0.115 ^w
QYld.CW-4H.1	TP61189	4H	69.5	33.6	no	5.3-20	0.127^{W}	0.127^{W}	0.127^{W}	0.127^{W}	0.127^{W}	0.127^{W}
QYld.CW-4H.2	TP73004	4H	166.6	7.8	no	1.1-4.2	0.058°	0.058°	0.058°	0.058°	0.058°	0.058 ^C
QYld.CW-5H	TP68883	5H	171.6	7.4	yes	1.2-10.2	0.03 ^W	0.105^{W}	0.075^{W}	0.128^{W}	0.072^{W}	-
QYld.CW-6H	TP77911	6H	83.0	7.5	no	1.1-4.1	0.057^{W}	0.057^{W}	0.057^{W}	0.057^{W}	0.057^{W}	0.057^{W}
QYld.CW-7H	HvCO1 - TP34872**	7H	84.0	15.7	yes	2.4-22.4	0.134 ^w	0.051^{W}	0.071^{W}	-	0.073^{W}	-
QYld.FW-2H.1	TP33039	2H	107.1	4.2	no	0.7-1.1	0.064^{F}	0.064^{F}	0.064^{F}	0.064^{F}	0.064^{F}	0.064^{F}
QYld.FW-2H.2	TP34123 - TP6042*	2H	133.7	4.4	yes	2.8	-	-	0.126 ^w	-	-	-
QYld.FW-2H.3	TP75824	2H	214.0	45.5	yes	4.4-11.6	0.157^{W}	0.198^{W}	0.243^{W}	0.231 ^w	0.137 ^w	0.22^{W}
QYld.FW-5H	TP38042	5H	161.6	3.2	yes	0.4	0.042^{F}	-	-	-	-	-
QYld.FW-6H.1	TP89984	6H	9.6	3.6	yes	0.9-1.3	-	0.068^{F}	0.069 ^F	-	-	0.074^{F}
QYld.FW-6H.2	TP2594 - TP5400**	6H	81.6	79.8	yes	36.8-57.4	0.472^{W}	0.372^{W}	0.498^{W}	0.422^{W}	0.448^{W}	0.472^{W}
QYld.FW-6H.3	TP46163	6H	98.5	5.4	no	2.1-3.1	0.108 ^W	0.108^{W}	0.108^{W}	0.108^{W}	0.108^{W}	0.108^{W}

Table 5.3 LOD scores, QTL x E, percent of variance explained (PVE %) and additive effects of phenology adjusted yield QTL in CF, CW and FW populations over six environments

*The QTL is found at estimated genetic predictor position between the two markers, the two markers representing the lower and the upper boundaries of the QTL interval, **=The QTL is found at estimated genetic predictor position between the two shown markers but the two markers are outside of the calculated QTL interval based on 1.5-LOD interval. Chr. = chromosome, Pos. = position, LOD= logarithm of the odds, and QTL x E= QTL by environment interaction. ***=superscript letters shown with QTL additive effects represent the source of high value allele (C= Commander, W= WI4304), and "-" indicate that the QTL was not significant at that environment. The PVE values are given as ranges over the environments where the QTL were significant. The PVE values for each environment are given in **Table S5.4**.

5.4.6 Developmental variation between contrasting pairs of genotypes selected from the consensus yield QTL region on chromosome 2H: meristem development study

This controlled environment study was designed to verify whether the consensus yield QTL found in CW and FW on chromosome 2H is related to developmental variation. The mean yields across environments of contrasting genotypes selected for the controlled experiment and the percentage yield increase due to the QTL allele is given along with the meristem pictures in Fig. 5.4.

Meristem dissection study showed slight differences between the pairs of contrasting genotypes selected from the three populations. In each population, the high yielding genotype (+QTL) was at advanced stage of awn development compared to the low yielding genotype (-QTL) at 60 days after emergence under short day condition. All of the genotypes studied had rapid growth rate under the long day condition, and passed the meristematic stage when sampling was done. Hence, only variation in floret development was studied under the long day condition (data not shown). The number of days from seedling emergence to anthesis stage was not significantly different between the pairs of genotypes from each population under both light regimes (short day and long day) (*see* the small table under Fig. 5.4).





LD row are not significantly different from each other

Fig. 5.4. Effects of yield QTL detected on chromosome 2H on yield and reproductive development in CF, CW and FW populations. The chart on the left (A) shows the effect of the QTL allele on grain yield (yields on the left axis are averages of six environments).

The meristem pictures on the left (B) were taken on day 60 after seedling emergence under short day condition and show differences in awn development stages between pair of contrasting (with and without the QTL allele) genotypes in each population. +QTL and –QTL represent the contrasting genotypes selected from the QTL region (+QTL= genotype with high yield and carrying the high value allele, -QTL= genotype with low yield and carrying the opposite allele). The table below the meristem pictures (C) shows data for days to anthesis under short day (SD) and long day (LD) conditions.

5.4.7 Grain plumpness QTL

Seventeen grain plumpness QTL were detected across the three populations: four QTL in CF, seven QTL in CW and six QTL in FW (Table 5.4 and Fig. 5.1). All QTL except one on 4H in FW showed significant QTL x environment interaction (Table 5.4).

Two QTL (*QPlum.CF-4H.1* and *QPlum.CF-4H.2*) were detected on 4H in CF population. *QPlum.CF-4H.1* was detected only at RAC13 with the high value allele from Fleet and explaining 13.8% of the phenotypic variance for grain plumpness. The high value allele for *QPlum.CF-4H.2*, explaining 5.7% and 9.8% of phenotypic variance at RAC13 and SWH12, respectively was contribute from Commander. *QPlum.CF-6H* was detected in all environments except SWH12 with the high value allele from Fleet and explaining from 2.5% to 10.9% of the phenotypic variance. *QPlum.CF-7H* was detected in all environments with the high value allele from Fleet, increasing the percentage of plump grain by 0.63 to 2.55 (Table 5.4).

Grain plumpness QTL in CW population were detected on chromosomes 1H, 2H, 3H, 5H and 7H. *QPlum.CW-1H*, explaining 3.1% to 8.4% of the phenotypic variance, was detected in all environments except in RAC12 and the high value allele was from Commander. Three grain plumpness QTL were detected on 2H (*QPlum.CW-2H.1*, *QPlum.CW-2H.2* and *QPlum.CW-2H.3*) explaining from 3.0% to 8.2% of the phenotypic variance (Table 5.4). Commander contributed the high value alleles for *QPlum.CW-2H.1* and *QPlum.CW-2H.3*, while WI4304 contributed high value allele for *QPlum.CW-2H.2* (Table 5.4). *QPlum.CW-3H* is co-located with the phenology gene *HvGI* (Fig. 5.1), explaining 1.6% and 9.8% of phenotypic variance at RAC13 and SWH12, respectively. *QPlum.CW-5H* was detected in MRC13 and RAC12, explaining 2.2% and 6.8% of phenotypic variance, respectively. *QPlum.CW-7H*, high value allele from Commander, was detected in MRC13, RAC12 and RAC13, explaining 1.8% to 3.5% of the phenotypic variance (Table 5.4).

QTL for grain plumpness in FW population were detected on chromosomes 1H, 2H, 4H, and 5H, explaining from 3.1% (*QPlum.FW-4H.1*) to 11.1% (*QPlum.FW-2H*) of the phenotypic variance. *QPlum.FW-4H.1* and *QPlum.FW-4H.2* were detected in all of the five environments. *QPlum.FW-4H.1* is co-located with the phenology gene *HvPhyB* and had the same additive effects across the five environments with no QTL x Environment interaction. Fleet contributed the high value allele for all QTL detected in the FW population except *QPlum.FW-4H.2* (Table 5.4).

QTL	Significant marker	Chr.	Position	LOD	QTL x E	PVE (%)	QTL additive effects (% >2.5m			n)	
			(cM)				MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
QPlum.CF-4H.1	TP4403	4H	59.5	8.3	yes	13.8	-	-	1.98 ^F	-	-
QPlum.CF-4H.2	TP36187	4H	84.8	4.8	yes	5.7-9.8	-	-	1.27 ^C	2.41 ^C	-
QPlum.CF-6H	TP14684	6H	58.4	5.5	yes	2.5-10.9	1.14 ^F	2.24^{F}	1.76 ^F	-	0.54^{F}
QPlum.CF-7H	TP5003	$7\mathrm{H}$	160.0	4.3	yes	2.0-10.9	1.47^{F}	2.55 ^F	0.76 ^F	2.53 ^F	0.63 ^F
QPlum.CW-1H	TP45763-TP36876 [#]	$1\mathrm{H}$	39.6	4.1	yes	3.1-8.4	2.62 ^C	-	1.67 ^C	2.23 ^C	0.60 ^C
QPlum.CW-2H.1	TP59292	2H	69.8	14.2	yes	3.0-8.2	1.82^{W}	2.11 ^w	2.05^{W}	-	0.60 ^C
QPlum.CW-2H.2	TP6704	2H	163.4	5.3	yes	3.1-8.2	2.58 ^C	2.76 ^C	2.06 ^C	2.65 [°]	0.60 ^C
QPlum.CW-2H.3	TP82493-TP81950 [#]	2H	209.8	4.2	yes	7.4	-	-	-	3.02^{W}	-
QPlum.CW-3H	TP62354-TP5718 [#]	3Н	63.1	5.0	yes	1.6-9.8	-	-	0.91 ^C	3.48 [°]	-
QPlum.CW-5H	TP58162	5H	54.5	2.8	yes	2.2-6.8	2.35 [°]	1.72 ^C	-	-	-
QPlum.CW-7H	TP19872	$7\mathrm{H}$	112.5	2.5	yes	1.8-3.5	1.20 ^C	2.19 ^C	1.20 ^C	-	-
QPlum.FW-1H	TP92334-TP12227 #	$1\mathrm{H}$	194.0	4.1	yes	1.5-7.5	1.03 ^F	1.83 ^F	-	0.95 ^F	1.60 ^F
QPlum.FW-2H	TP97701-TP46704 [#]	2H	177.3	11.1	yes	7.0-10.8	2.28^{F}	-	1.19 ^F	2.08^{F}	1.81 ^F
QPlum.FW-4H.1	TP12552	4H	62.7	3.1	no	0.3-2.8	0.70^{F}	0.70^{F}	0.70^{F}	$0.70^{\rm F}$	0.70^{F}
QPlum.FW-4H.2	TP91307	4H	130.5	10.8	yes	2.2-13.7	1.28^{W}	3.48^{W}	0.62^{W}	2.58^{W}	2.15 ^w
QPlum.FW-5H.1	TP22989	5H	82.8	4.4	yes	3.5-5.7	1.65 ^F	2.35 ^F	0.92^{F}	-	-
QPlum.FW-5H.2	TP49510	5H	196.9	5.9	yes	1.9-7.4	1.69 ^F	1.76 ^F	0.88^{F}	2.15 ^F	-

Table 5.4 QTL for grain plumpness in three doubled haploid populations of barley at six environments in southern Australia

[#] the QTL peak is between the indicated markers; Chr. = chromosome; LOD = logarithm of the odds; QTL x E = QTL x environment interaction; PVE = percentage of variance explained by the QTL and are given as ranges (smallest and highest) over the environments where the QTL were significant. The "-" shows that no significant QTL was detected in that environment, and the superscript letters represent the source of the high value allele (C= Commander, F= Fleet, W= WI4304).

5.5 Discussion

5.5.1 Environment effects on yield and grain plumpness

The parents of the three populations have been selected based on their long-term yield performances in southern Australia. Commander and Fleet had stable yields across a range of environments, while WI4304 had low yields under drought-affected environments. In this study, Commander and Fleet had similar yields, significantly higher than WI4304 with the exception of RAC13 where the rankings were reversed (Table 5.1). The environments showed substantial variation for yield, which could be attributed mainly to the rainfall patterns (amount and distribution), and other climatic and edaphic factors (Obsa et al. 2016). The wide variations observed in yield and grain plumpness in all of the three populations was expected for such quantitative traits due to transgressive segregation. Except one QTL for grain plumpness (*QPlum.FW-4H.1*) and one QTL for yield (*QYld.FW-2H.1*), which were consistent across environments, all QTL for the two traits had significant QTL x environment interactions. One QTL on chromosome 2H in CW, and one QTL on chromosome 6H in CF populations had the strongest effects, though their effects are environment specific.

5.5.2 Yield and grain plumpness QTL related to maturity

None of the major developmental genes, including *Ppd-H1*, *Vrn-H1* and *Vrn-H2*, that drive barley adaption have significantly affected grain plumpness and yield in this study. This could be due to the nature of the population, which were derived from elite x elite crosses aimed at discovering QTL that could be deployed in breeding programs under Mediterranean type environments. The lack of significant effects on yield QTL after correction for maturity is also consistent with the nature of the population as stated above. However, we found a number of QTL for yield or grain plumpness that are co-located with maturity QTL and some with phenology genes suggesting pleiotropic effects. The yield QTL (*QYld.FW-1H*) on chromosome 1H in the FW population is co-located with the maturity QTL (*QMat.FW-2H.3* on chromosome 2H in the FW population is co-located with the maturity QTL (*QMat.FW-2H)* as reported in Obsa et al. (2016). The peak markers for the yield QTL *QYld.FW-4H*.1 (TP12552) on chromosome 4H are located closer to each other on the physical map (Fig. S5.6). These markers are also co-located with TP89118 for the maturity QTL (*QMat.CW-4H*) reported in Obsa *et al.* (2016). This suggests that this QTL

might have pleiotropic effects on yield, grain plumpness and maturity. Tondelli et al. (2014) have reported QTL for plant height, thousand-grain weight, spikes per square metre, and spike morphology approximately around the same genomic region in the Nure x Tremois population.

The yield QTL *QYld.CW-5H* on chromosome 5 disappeared after adjustment for maturity effect showing its dependency on maturity. This QTL is co-located with the maturity QTL (*QMat.CW-5H*) and leaf waxiness QTL (*QLwax.CW-5H*) (Obsa et al. 2016), and aligned on the physical map with the maturity QTL (*QMat.CF-5H.2*) in the CF population. In a previous study, different QTL that control reproductive development stages from awn primordia formation to anther extrusion have been mapped to this region (Alqudah et al. 2014). Thus, it appears that this yield QTL is related to the direct effect of maturity. *QYld.CW-5H* is closely linked to *HvPhyC* locus that has a direct role in promoting long day flowering in barley (Nishida et al. 2013).

Four QTL on chromosome 6H (*QPlum.CF-6H*, *QYld.CF-6H*, *QYld.FW-6H.2*, and *QYld.CW-6H.1*) shared common markers with each other (Fig. 5.1), and overlap a maturity QTL (*QMat.CW-6H*) previously reported in Obsa et al. (2016). Adjustment for maturity effect in the QTL analysis increased PVE from 10.3% to 18.9% for the *QYld.FW-6H.2* showing its dependency on flowering time. *QYld.CW-6H.2* is located around the same position of previously reported yield QTL (Comadran et al. 2008; Tondelli et al. 2014) and heading date QTL (Alqudah et al. 2014), and is also co-located with the phenology gene *HvCO2* (Fig. 5.1) and could be related to the direct effect of this gene.

The two yield QTL detected on 7H (*QYld.CF-7H* and *QYld.CW-7H*) have common markers (TP51566 and TP97439) on the genetic map (Fig. 5.1), though they are clearly separated on the physical map (Fig. S5.6). The positions of these two QTL appear to be around the *Vrn-H3* locus, where (Walker et al. 2013) have reported QTL for yield and flowering date. Other previous studies have also reported yield QTL in the same genomic region (Comadran et al. 2008; Xue et al. 2010).

5.5.3 Yield QTL co-located with phenology genes without affecting maturity

We identified some QTL for yield or grain plumpness that are co-located with phenology genes but not with a maturity QTL, either in the same population (Obsa et al. 2016) (Fig. S5.6) or in the literature. We hypothesize that either these phenology genes underneath a

QTL affect the inflorescence development with an impact on yield or grain plumpness without changing the flowering time, or another genes in the vicinity of these phenology genes might be responsible. Such examples were found on chromosomes 2H, 3H and 7H.

The grain plumpness QTL (*QPlum.CW-2H.2* and *QPlum.FW-2H*) and the yield QTL *QYld.CW-2H.2* have a common marker TP46704 (Fig. 5.1) that is coincident with the phenology gene *HvFT5* on the physical map (Fig. S5.6), thus these QTL are assumed the same. On chromosome 3H, *QPlum.CW-3H* is co-located with *HvGI*, the barley homologue of an Arabidopsis photoperiod pathway (Dunford et al. 2005). *QPlum.CF-7H* in CF is near the *eps7HL* locus on chromosome 7H reported in Harrington x Morex population (Coventry et al. 2003).

QTL analysis using yield data adjusted for phenology genes further elucidated the relationships between the yield QTL and the phenology genes mapped in this study. This resulted in disappearance of eight previously identified QTL with the unadjusted data; 10 QTL that were expressed in both the unadjusted and adjusted analysis, and seven new QTL across the populations (Table 5.3, Table S5.4, and Fig. S5.5).

From the QTL that disappeared after adjusting for phenology, *QYld.CW-6H.1* was within 15 cM from *HvCO2*, while *QYld.FW-2H.3*, *QYld.CW-FW.4H*, and *QYld.FW-6H.2* were about 10 cM from *HvAP2*, *HvPhyB*, and *HvCO2*, respectively. As these phenology genes were used as covariates during the adjustment, it may seem reasonable to deduce that the QTL that disappeared due to the adjustment are related to these phenology genes, if the genes could exert their effects over 10 or 15 cM distances. It should be noted that the reported co-location of QTL with phenology genes in the original (unadjusted) analysis (Fig. 5.1) was based on co-location within the 1.5-LOD QTL interval. None of the QTL that disappeared after the adjustment were located within this QTL interval and were not reported considered co-located with the phenology genes. However, these genes may exert their effects beyond this interval, which might explain the reason for disappearance of the QTL after adjusting for the effects of these genes.

The disappearance of *QYld.CF-4H*, *QYld.CF-7H*, and *QYld.FW-1H* is unclear, as these QTL were not related to any of the mapped phenology genes and *QYld.CW-7 H* was 38.2 cM away from *HvCO1* locus. One possible reason may be related to the effects of changes in the other regions of the genome due to epistatic interactions.

More interestingly, six of the seven new QTL identified after adjustment for phenology genes (*QYld.CW-3H*, *QYld.CW-4H.1*, *QYld.CW-4H.2*, *QYld.CW-7H*, *QYld.FW-2H.3*, and *QYld.FW-6H.2*) are within a maximum of 10 cM distance from *HvGI*, *HvPhyB*, *HvZCCTHc*, *HvCO1*, *HvAP2*, and *HvCO2*, respectively. All of these QTL with the exception of *QYld.CW-4H-2* had stable expression in all of the six environments with major effects in some environments. *QYld.FW-6H.2* had the most pronounced effect in all environments with **LOD** score of 79.8 and PVE values ranging from 36.8% to 57.4% over the six environments (Table S5.4). As the yield data were adjusted for the differences in the phenology genes listed above and others, the close proximity of these QTL to the phenology genes is not expected to imply direct relationship between the QTL and the genes. We rather hypothesize that different haplotypes or novel alleles of the genes may underlie these QTL. This needs further study aiming at fine mapping and positional cloning of these genomic regions. None of these new loci were detected when QTL analysis was done using data adjusted for maturity effect (Table S5.3).

Two of the 10 QTL that were not affected by the adjustment (QYld.CW-5H and QYld.CW-6H.2) were co-located with HvPhyC and HvCO2, respectively. This is surprising, as the adjustment should have suppressed these QTL assuming that they are related based on their co-location. We again hypothesize that QYld.CW-5H and QYld.CW-6H.2 may be related to different haplotypes or novel alleles of HvPhyC and HvCO2, respectively. The six remaining QTL that were not affected by the adjustment (QYld.CW-2H.1, QYld.CW-2H.2, QYld.FW-2H.1, QYld.FW-2H-2, QYld.FW-5H, and QYld.FW-6H-1) were not related to maturity in the unadjusted analysis and the lack of effect of the adjustment is an expected result. This is a significant confirmatory result that enables us conclude that these QTL are yield *per se* QTL that are independent of phenology genes. As discussed earlier, OYld.CW-2H.1 and OYld.FW-2H.1 are same QTL common between the CW and FW populations and are co-located with *HvCEN* on barley physical map. *HvCEN* is the gene for *EPS2* (Comadran et al. 2012), which influences flowering time independently of vernalization and photoperiod (Laurie et al. 1995). HvCEN is associated with phenology QTL and coincide with yield and grain size QTL by association of correlated phenotypes (Coventry et al. 2003; Mansour et al. 2014; Tondelli et al. 2014; Xue et al. 2010).

QYld.CW-2H.1 and *QYld.FW-2H.1* were further confirmed to be the same QTL after reanalysis of QTL using the consensus genetic map construction by integration of the three individual linkage maps. The co-location of these QTL was also confirmed by using new maps of CW and FW that involve the mapped HvCEN gene (Obsa et al. 2016b). Comadran et al. (2012) found 13 haplotypes of *HvCEN* in a collection of 1,143 barley accessions, which included only two Australian accessions. The *QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.FW-2H.1* could be either (1) a new haplotype of *HvCEN* that may have a positive effect on yield independently of flowering time, or (2) another gene closely linked to *HvCEN*. Further work is underway to test these hypotheses.

5.5.4 Yield QTL independent of maturity or phenology genes

Fourteen QTL controlled yield or grain plumpness without being affected by maturity, be collocated neither with maturity QTL nor with phenology genes. Some of these QTL seem to correspond to QTL described in other populations. *QPlum.FW-1H*, located around the proximal end of 1H, was in a similar position in the Galleon x Haruna Nijo barley population (Karakousis et al. 2003). *QPlum.CW-1H*, which is on a different region than *QPlum.FW-1H*, is around the distal end of chromosome 1H where Coventry et al. (2003) have reported grain plumpness QTL in Blenheim x E224/3, Harrington x Morex, and Chebec x Harrington populations. The location of the other grain plumpness QTL on chromosome 2H in CW (*QPlum.CW-2H.3*) seems to coincide with the screenings QTL reported in Sloop x Alexis population, and thousand grain weight QTL found in Blenheim x E224/3 populations (Coventry et al. 2003). The grain plumpness QTL detected in CW and FW populations on 5H seems to be at a similar position with the QTL for grain plumpness and screenings in Chebec x Harrington gopulation (Barr et al. 2003). Some QTL were not reported in other populations and are therefore new in our populations: *QYld.CF-2H, QYld.FW-5H*, and *QPlum.CW-2H.1*.

Interestingly some overlapping QTL were found for both yield and grain plumpness without an effect on maturity: *QYld.CW-2H.2* and *QPlum.CW-2H.2* in the CW population on chromosome 2H, and *QPlum.CF-6H* and *QYld.CF-6H*, in the CF population on chromosome 6H. This indicates that the QTL effect on grain plumpness is eventually translated into a yield effect, or the QTL may have pleiotropic effect on both traits.

Regarding the meristem development study, even though the genotype with the positive QTL allele was slightly at an advanced stage of awn development (Fig 5.4) in each of the three populations, there was no statistically significant difference with respect to the number of days from emergence to anthesis under the same light regime (SD and LD). It is worth noting that the QTL effect on yield and development as depicted in Fig. 5.4 is the combined effects

of all the yield QTL detected on chromosome 2H. This is because; the selected genotypes for the study had contrasting alleles across the genomic region spanning the entire yield QTL detected on chromosome 2H. It is therefore possible that the slight developmental differences observed between the genotypes could be due to the effects of the yield QTL that are associated with maturity.

5.5.5 Conclusions

Genetic analysis based on elite x elite Australian cultivars produced significant results that that could be used as platform for future barley breeding in Mediterranean type environment of southern Australia. The study identified yield and grain plumpness QTL and elucidated their relationship between phenology genes. Adjustment for phenology genes have confirmed that QYld.CW-2H.1, QYld.CW-2H.2, QYld.FW-2H.1, QYld.FW-2H-2, QYld.FW-5H, and *QYId.FW-6H-1* are independent of phenology genes, and could be considered as yield *per se* QTL. Adjustment for phenology genes has also enabled identification of new loci wit stable expression and major effects across environments, explaining up to 57.4% of phenotypic variance. However, the close proximity of these QTL to phenology genes warrant further investigation to verify whether they are related to different haplotypes or novel alleles of the genes. QTL that are common between two or among the three populations have been identified on chromosomes 2H, 6H and 7H. Such QTL segregating in different genetic backgrounds could be reliable to use for marker-assisted selection. However, these QTL had their largest effects only at specific environments, which could limit their application for breeding widely adapted varieties. Marker-assisted pyramiding of the significant QTL into a common genetic background may be a useful breeding strategy to develop varieties adapted to the south Australian environment. Moreover, the QTL on 2H (QYld.CW-2H.1 and *QYId.FW-2H.1*), which is common between the CW and FW populations, needs further indepth investigation, which is already started, to verify whether it is related to the direct effect of HvCEN/EPS2 or whether a novel haplotype closely linked to the HvCEN locus is responsible for the observed yield variation.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Anthony Smith, Donna Marks and the Barley Program team, University of Adelaide, and Davis Leigh from Minnipa Agricultural Research Centre for their assistance for the field trials. We also thank Priyanka Kalambettu for assisting in the SNP genotyping. This work is partially funded by the South Australia Grain Industry Trust Fund (SAGIT, UA 1202), Australian Research Council (ARC), Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC), the South Australian Government, the Department of Further Education, Employment, Science and Technology, and The University of Adelaide.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

5.6 References

ABARES (2014) Agricultural Commodities, Australia, 2012-2013.

Alqudah AM, Sharma R, Pasam RK, Graner A, Kilian B, Schnurbusch T (2014) Genetic dissection of photoperiod response based on GWAS of pre-anthesis phase duration in spring barley. *PLoS ONE* 9:e113120.

Barr AR, Karakousis A, Lance RCM, Logue SJ, Manning S, Chalmers KJ, Kretschmer JM, Boyd WJR, Collins HM, Roumeliotis S, Coventry SJ, Moody DB, Read BJ, Poulsen D, Li CD, Platz GJ, Inkerman PA, Panozzo JF, Cullis BR, Smith AB, Lim P, Langridge P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Chebec x Harrington', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1125-1130.

Baum M, Grando S, Backes G, Jahoor A, Sabbagh A, Ceccarelli S (2003) 'QTLs for agronomic traits in the Mediterranean environment identified in recombinant inbred lines of the cross 'Arta' x H. spontaneum 41-1', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 107:1215-1225.

Burger W, LaBerge D (1985) Malting and Brewing Quality. In: Rasmusson DC (ed) Barley. American Society of Agronomy, Madison, WI 53711 USA, pp 367-401.

Cantalapiedra CP, Boudiar R, Casas AM, Igartua E, Contreras-Moreira B, BARLEYMAP (2015) 'Physical and genetic mapping of nucleotide sequences and annotation of surrounding loci in barley', *Molecular Breeding* 35(13), DOI 10.1007/s11032-015-0253-1.

Close TJ, Bhat PR, Lonardi S, Wu Y, Rostoks N, Ramsay L, Druka A, Stein N, Svensson JT, Wanamaker S, Bozdag S, Roose ML, Moscou MJ, Chao S, Varshney RK, Szucs P, Sato K, Hayes PM, Matthews DE, Kleinhofs A, Muehlbauer GJ, DeYoung J, Marshall DF, Madishetty K, Fenton RD, Condamine P, Graner A, Waugh R (2009) 'Development and implementation of high-throughput SNP genotyping in barley', *BMC Genomics* 10:582.

Cockram J, Chiapparino E, Taylor SA, Stamati K, Donini P, Laurie DA, O'Sullivan D M (2007) 'Haplotype analysis of vernalization loci in European barley germplasm reveals novel VRN-H1 alleles and a predominant winter VRN-H1/VRN-H2 multi-locus haplotype', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 115:993-1001.

Comadran J, Kilian B, Russell J, Ramsay L, Stein N, Ganal M, Shaw P, Bayer M, Thomas W, Marshall D, Hedley P, Tondelli A, Pecchioni N, Francia E, Korzun V, Walther A, Waugh

R (2012) 'Natural variation in a homolog of Antirrhinum CENTRORADIALIS contributed to spring growth habit and environmental adaptation in cultivated barley', *Nature Genetics* 44:1388-1392.

Comadran J, Russell JR, van Eeuwijk FA, Ceccarelli S, Grando S, Baum M, Stanca AM, Pecchioni N, Mastrangelo AM, Akar T, Al-Yassin A, Benbelkacem A, Choumane W, Ouabbou H, Dahan R, Bort J, Araus JL, Pswarayi A, Romagosa I, Hackett CA, Thomas WTB (2008) 'Mapping adaptation of barley to droughted environments' *Euphytica* 161:35-45.

Coventry J, Barr A, Eglinton J, McDonald G (2003) 'The determinants and genome locations influencing grain weight and size in barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1103-1115.

Cuesta-Marcos A, Casas AM, Hayes PM, Gracia MP, Lasa JM, Ciudad F, Codesal P, Molina-Cano JL, Igartua E (2009) 'Yield QTL affected by heading date in Mediterranean grown barley', *Plant Breeding* 128:46-53.

Cullis BR, Smith AB, Coombes NE (2006) 'On the design of early generation variety trials with correlated data', *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics* 11:381-393.

Deng W, Casao MC, Wang P, Sato K, Hayes PM, Finnegan EJ, Trevaskis B (2015) 'Direct links between the vernalization response and other key traits of cereal crops', *Nature Communications*, 6:5882, DOI: 10.1038.

Dunford RP, Griffiths S, Christodoulou V, Laurie DA (2005) 'Characterisation of a barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) homologue of the Arabidopsis flowering time regulator *GIGANTEA*', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 110:925-931.

Eshghi R, Salayeva S, Ebrahimpour F, Rahimi M, Baraty M, Ojaghi J (2013) 'Advancedbackcross QTL analysis in hulless barley: I. Detection of exotic alleles for yield and yield components introgressed from Hordeum vulgare ssp. spontaneum', *International Journal of Agriculture and Crop Sciences* 5:95-100.

FAOSTAT (2014) Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Statistics Division portal.

Fox G, Kelly A, Poulsen D, Inkerman A, Henry R (2006) 'Selecting for increased barley grain size', *Journal of Cereal Science* 43:198-208.

Fukuoka S, Saka N, Mizukami Y, Koga H, Yamanouchi U, Yoshioka Y, Hayashi N, Ebana K, Mizobuchi R, Yano M (2015) 'Gene pyramiding enhances durable blast disease resistance in rice', *Scientific Reports* 5:7773.

Gilmour A, Cullis B, Verbyla A (1997) 'Accounting for natural and extraneous variation in the analysis of field experiments', *Journal of Agricultural, Biological and Environmental Statistics* 2:269-293.

GTA (2014) GTA Barley Standards.

Houston K, McKim SM, Comadran J, Bonar N, Druka I, Uzrek N, Cirillo E, Guzy-Wrobelska J, Collins NC, Halpin C, Hansson M, Dockter C, Druka A, Waugh R (2013) Variation in the interaction between alleles of HvAPETALA2 and microRNA172 determines the density of grains on the barley inflorescence. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:16675-16680.

Kalladan R, Worch S, Rolletschek H, Harshavardhan VT, Kuntze L, Seiler C, Sreenivasulu N, Röder MS (2013) 'Identification of quantitative trait loci contributing to yield and seed quality parameters under terminal drought in barley advanced backcross lines', *Molecular Breeding* 32:71-90.

Kandemir N, Jones B, Wesenberg D, Ullrich S, Kleinhofs A (2000) 'Marker-assisted analysis of three grain yield QTL in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) using near isogenic lines', *Molecular Breeding* 6:157-167.

Karakousis A, Barr A, Kretschmer J, Manning S, Logue S, Roumeliotis S, Collins H, Chalmers K, Li C, Lance R, Langridge P (2003) 'Mapping and QTL analysis of the barley population Galleon x Haruna Nijo', *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 54:1131-1135.

Karsai I, Mészáros K, Szücs P, Hayes P, Láng L, Bedö Z (1999) 'Effects of loci determining photoperiod sensitivity (*Ppd-H1*) and vernalization response (*Sh2*) on agronomic traits in the 'Dicktoo' × 'Morex' barley mapping population', *Plant Breeding* 118:399-403.

Kraakman AT, Niks RE, Van den Berg PM, Stam P, Van Eeuwijk FA (2004) 'Linkage disequilibrium mapping of yield and yield stability in modern spring barley cultivars', *Genetics* 168:435-446.

Lander E, Botstein D (1989) 'Mapping Mendelian fctors uderlying qantitative taits uing RFLP lnkage mps', *Genetics* 121:185-199.

Laurie D, Pratchett N, Bezant J, Snape J (1994) 'Genetic analysis of a photoperiod response gene on the short arm of chromosome 2(2H) of Hordeum vulgare (barley)', *Heredity* 72:619-627.

Laurie D, Pratchett N, Snape J, Bezant J (1995) 'RFLP mapping of five major genes and eight quantitative trait loci controlling flowering time in a winter × spring barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) cross', *Genome* 38 575-585.

Li J, Ji L (2005) 'Adjusting multiple testing in multilocus analyses using the eigenvalues of a correlation matrix', *Heredity* 95:221-227.

Mansour E, Casas A, Pilar Gracia M, Molina-Cano J, Moralejo M, Cattivelli L, Thomas W, Igartua E (2014) 'Quantitative trait loci for agronomic traits in an elite barley population for Mediterranean conditions', *Molecular Breeding* 33:249-265.

Mathews KL, Malosetti M, Chapman S, McIntyre L, Reynolds M, Shorter R, van Eeuwijk F (2008) 'Multi-environment QTL mixed models for drought stress adaptation in wheat', *Theoretical and applied genetics* 117:1077-1091.

Muñoz-Amatriaín M, Moscou MJ, Bhat PR, Svensson JT, Bartoš J, Suchánková P, Šimková H, Endo TR, Fenton RD, Lonardi S, Castillo AM, Chao S, Cistué L, Cuesta-Marcos A, Forrest KL, Hayden MJ, Hayes PM, Horsley RD, Makoto K, Moody D, Sato K, Vallés MP, Wulff BBH, Muehlbauer GJ, Doležel J, Close* TJ (2011) 'An Improved Consensus Linkage Map of Barley Based on Flow-Sorted Chromosomes and Single Nucleotide Polymorphism Markers', *The Plant Genome Journal* 4:238.

Obsa B, Eglinton J, Coventry S, March TJ, Langridge P, Fleury D (2016) 'Genetic analysis of developmental and adaptive traits in three doubled haploid populations of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.)', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 129(6):1139-1151.

Rollins JA, Drosse B, Mulki MA, Grando S, Baum M, Singh M, Ceccarelli S, von Korff M (2013) 'Variation at the vernalisation genes *Vrn-H1* and *Vrn-H2* determines growth and yield stability in barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) grown under dryland conditions in Syria', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 126:2803-2824.

Schwarz G (1978) 'Estimating the dimension of a model', The Annals of Statistics 6:461-464.

Shahinnia F, Rezaei AM, Seyed-Tabatabaei BE, Mohammadi A (2014) 'QTL mapping of yield and yield components in barley lines', *Seed and Plant Improvement Journal* 30:85-101.

Smith A, Cullis B, Gilmour A (2001) 'The Analysis of Crop Variety Evaluation Data in Australia', *Australian & New Zealand Journal of Statistics* 43:129-145.

Swamy BP, Vikram P, Dixit S, Ahmed HU, Kumar A (2011) 'Meta-analysis of grain yield QTL identified during agricultural drought in grasses showed consensus', *BMC Genomics* 12:319.

Talamé C, Sanguineti M, Chiapparino E, Bahri H, Salem M, Forster B, Ellis B, Rhouma S, Zoumarou W, Waugh R, Tuberosa R (2004) 'Identification of Hordeum spontaneum QTL alleles improving field performance of barley grown under rainfed conditions', *Annals of Applied Biology* 144:309-319.

Tester M, Langridge P (2010) 'Breeding technologies to Increase crop production in a changing world', *Science* 327:819-822.

Teulat B, Merah O, Souyris I, This D (2001) 'QTLs for agronomic traits from a Mediterranean barley progeny grown in several environments', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 103:774-787.

Tondelli A, Francia E, Visioni A, Comadran J, Mastrangelo AM, Akar T, Al-Yassin A, Ceccarelli S, Grando S, Benbelkacem A, van Eeuwijk FA, Thomas WTB, Stanca AM, Romagosa I, Pecchioni N (2014) 'QTLs for barley yield adaptation to Mediterranean environments in the 'Nure' × 'Tremois' biparental population', *Euphytica* 197:73-86.

Turner A, Beales J, Faure S, Dunford R, Laurie D (2005) 'The Pseudo-Response Regulator Ppd-H1 provides adaptation to photoperiod in barley', *Science* 310:1031-1034.

Tyagi S, Mir RR, Kaur H, Chhuneja P, Ramesh B, Balyan HS, Gupta PK (2014) 'Markerassisted pyramiding of eight QTLs/genes for seven different traits in common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.)', *Molecular Breeding* 34:167-175.

Voorrips RE (2002) 'MapChart: Software for the graphical presentation of linkage maps and QTLs', *The Journal of Heredity* 93:77-78.

Walker CK, Ford R, Munoz-Amatriain M, Panozzo JF (2013) 'The detection of QTLs in barley associated with endosperm hardness, grain density, grain size and malting quality using rapid phenotyping tools', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 126:2533-2551.

Wang DL, Zhu J, Li ZK, Paterson AH (1999) 'Mapping QTLs with epistatic effects and QTL×environment interactions by mixed linear model approaches', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 99:1255-1264.

Wang J, Yang J, Jia Q, Zhu J, Shang Y, Hua W, Zhou M (2014) 'A New QTL for plant height in barley (Hordeum vulgare L.) showing no negative effects on grain yield', *PLoS ONE* 9(2): e90144.

Xue DW, Zhou MX, Zhang XQ, Chen S, Wei K, Zeng FR, Mao Y, Wu FB, Zhang GP (2010) Identification of QTLs for yield and yield components of barley under different growth conditions. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* 11:169-176.

Zeng Z-B (1994) 'Precision mapping of quantitative trait loci', Genetics 136:1457-1468.

Chapter 6: General discussion

6.1 The genetic basis of barley adaptation

Adaptation to a particular environment is decisive for the success of any crop variety. Cultivated crops have been selected for traits that enable them to thrive under prevailing environments throughout the course of evolution, resulting in variations in global distributions of crop species and varieties. Deliberate intervention by humans in the process of plant breeding has further facilitated fine-tuning of crop variety selections to specific agricultural environments.

Temperature, day length and rainfall are important climatic factors that dictate crop adaptation and distribution. Photoperiod response and vernalization requirement are the major determinants of adaptation in barley and other cereals like wheat and major genes controlling these traits have been identified. These genes have pleiotropic effects on heading date, plant architecture, yield and other important traits and exert large effects that differentiate the different types of germplasm such as spring versus winter types. These genes tend not to vary across locally adapted elite germplasm; thus breeding for a particular local environment requires deliberate selection of germplasm that when crossed would create new allelic combinations leading to superior high yielding genotypes for the target environment. The work described in this thesis was designed with a similar purpose in mind, specifically to identify novel alleles that control yield and adaptive traits of barley in the Mediterraneantype environment of South Australia.

The three mapping populations used for this study were developed from inter-crossing wellcharacterized elite Australian genotypes. The lack of association of the major phenology genes (*Ppd-H1*, *Ppd-H2*, *Vrn-H1*, *Vrn-H2* and *Vrn-H3/HvFT1*) with any of the traits evaluated in this study (see Chapters 4 and 5) supports the objective for which the parents were selected. Only two populations based on elite x elite crosses have been used previously in Australia, namely the Mundah x Keel and Tallon x Kaputar populations (see Chapter 2), but these suffered from the limitations of small population size and were not targeted for studying yield and adaptation.

6.2 The link between mapped QTL and known phenology genes

The high-density genetic linkage maps constructed using the three inter-connected populations were comprised of GBS markers and markers for the phenology genes, and were the first such map developed for Australian germplasm. The genetic linkage maps previously constructed were based on the populations reviewed in Chapter 2 of this thesis and were of low resolution due to small population size and low marker coverage. The incorporation of the known phenology genes in the maps constructed in this study has helped as a reference to compare QTL positions with previously reported QTL in which these known genes were also mapped. Within this study, mapping of known phenology genes has helped to ascertain whether a QTL identified for a trait in the three populations were related to known genes or not. Examples include the maturity QTL *QMat.CF-2H.2* and *QMat.FW-2H*, identified in the CF and FW populations, respectively, which were found to be the same based on their co-segregation with *APETALA2* (*HvAP2*), and *Qmat.CF-5H.2* and *QMat.CW-5H* in CF and CW populations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be the same based on their co-segregations which were found to be t

The availability of the barley physical maps (IBSC 2012 and POPSEQ) has helped not only to assign the GBS markers to the correct chromosomes and to orient the chromosomes, but also to align the QTL markers on the physical map. Accordingly, significant markers for QTL identified for different traits in the three populations were found to be co-located on the physical map (see supplemental Fig. 5.6, chapter 5). The following are examples of these types of co-located QTL:

- Two early vigour QTL (*QEv.FW-2H.1* and *QEv.CW-2H*), a leaf rolling QTL (*QLrol.FW-2H*), and a yield QTL (*QYld.CW.2H.1*) were co-located and were coincident with the *HvCEN/EPS2* locus.
- A maturity QTL *QMat.FW-2H* and a yield QTL *QYld.FW-2H.3*.
- Two grain plumpness QTL *QPlum.CF-4H.1* and *QPlum.FW-4H.1*, a maturity QTL *QMat.CW-4H*, and a yield QTL *QYld.FW-4H*.
- A maturity QTL QMat.CW-5H and leaf waxiness QTL QWax.CW-5H.
- A maturity QTL *QMat.CW-6H* and a yield QTL *QYld.CF-6H*.

• A maturity QTL QMat.CW-7H and a yield QTL QYld.CF-7H.

The co-locations of QTL for different traits suggest possible pleiotropic effects of the QTL on the traits. The physical map was also helpful in identifying QTL related markers that are coincident with the known phenology genes, a good example being the *HvCEN/EPS2* locus that is mentioned above.

6.3 QTL x Environment interaction and its implications for future breeding strategy

Genotype x environment interaction (G x E) complicate improvement of complex quantitative traits through phenotype-based selection. G x E can be decomposed into QTL x Environment interaction components that can be used for marker-assisted selection in crop improvement (Wang et al. 1999).

All the maturity, yield and grain plumpness QTL detected in this study, with the exception of QMat.CF-5H.1, QYld.FW-2H.1 and QPlum.FW-4H.1, showed significant QTL x E interaction. Two types of QTL x E interactions were observed. The first one was the type where the QTL showed different additive effects across different environments but the changes were only of quantitative nature. This means only the magnitude of the effects differed while the high value alleles remain the same at all environments. The second type of QTL x environment interaction was the crossover interaction where different alleles were expressed in different environments (see tables in Chapters 4 & 5).

The QTL with non-cross over type interactions could be directly utilized in MAS to develop widely adapted and stable varieties. Marker assisted pyramiding of these QTL could increase their cumulative phenotypic effects. Two approaches could be pursued to utilize the QTL with the crossover type of interaction.

- The QTL exhibiting major effects at specific environments could be directly used in marker-assisted selection to develop varieties with specific adaptation to that environment. However, this may not be feasible for efficient resource utilization and commercial use.
- 2. The most reliable option would be to undertake further pre-breeding work to pyramid the QTL alleles into common genetic backgrounds using the linked molecular markers to develop widely adapted varieties. This approach matches with the prime goal of most breeding programs, it is most efficient in resource utilization, and the varieties developed

will be widely adapted and commercially sustainable. Several examples of successful QTL pyramiding are described in the literature. For example, QTL pyramiding has been applied for stripe rust resistance in barley (Castro et al. 2003; Richardson et al. 2006), and for grain quality, heading date and yield in rice (Wang et al. 2011). The marker assisted pyramiding of eight QTL/genes for seven different traits including grain quality traits and resistance to the three rusts in wheat (Tyagi et al. 2014), and QTL pyramiding for durable blast resistance in rice (Fukuoka et al. 2015) are recent examples.

In this study, the detected QTL for all traits had minor to moderate phenotypic effects except *QLwax.CW-2H*, *QYld.CW-2H.1* and *QYld.CF-6H* that accounted for 20%, 24.4% and 25.0%, of the phenotypic variation, respectively, at specific environments. QTL pyramiding could accumulate the minor QTL into a single genotype to increase the overall gains.

6.4 Conclusions

QTL analysis using three interconnected populations and the corresponding dense genetic maps has helped identify the genomic regions underlying variation for yield, grain plumpness, maturity, early vigour, normalized difference vegetation index, chlorophyll content, leaf waxiness and leaf rolling. Incorporation of phenology genes with known genomic positions to the GBS maps has served as a reference against which the relative positions of QTL were compared between populations and with published QTL positions. The availability of the barley physical map was helpful in aligning significant markers across populations and traits.

The analysis identified 66 QTL across eight traits studied in the three populations. Seven out of 13 QTL identified for maturity are related to known phenology genes. The remaining five QTL may indicate new maturity genes that warrant further study. The major phenology genes, including the photoperiod response (*Ppd*) and the vernalization sensitivity (*Vrn*) genes, were associated with some but not all of the traits studied. Only five of the 18 yield QTL were coincident with maturity QTL. A major effect yield QTL that is independent of maturity and explaining up to 24.4% of phenotypic variance was found on chromosome 2H. This QTL is coincident with the *HvCEN/EPS2* locus but further study will be required to verify whether this QTL is *EPS2* itself, or a novel allele linked to the *HvCEN/EPS2* locus.

The three interlinked populations with high-density linkage maps are a significant resource for examining the genetic basis for barley adaptation in low to medium rainfall in the Mediterranean type environment. The identification of a QTL for increased yield that is not associated with maturity differences provides an opportunity to apply marker-based selection for grain yield. Marker assisted pyramiding of the various minor effects and environment specific yield QTL could be a desirable breeding strategy for developing widely adapted and high yielding barley varieties for Australia.

The identification of the *EARLINESS PER SE 2* (*EPS2*) or a novel allele linked to this locus as a major regulator of barley yield under Australian conditions represents a meaningful contribution to the knowledge of barley genetics.

6.5 References

Castro, AJ, Chen, X, Hayes, PM & ohnston, M (2003) 'Pyramiding Quantitative Trait Locus (QTL) Alleles Determining Resistance to Barley Stripe Rust: Effects on Resistance at the Seedling Stage', *Crop Science* 43:651-659.

Fukuoka, S, Saka, N, Mizukami, Y, Koga, H, Yamanouchi, U, Yoshioka, Y, Hayashi, N, Ebana, K, Mizobuchi, R & Yano, M (2015) 'Gene pyramiding enhances durable blast disease resistance in rice', *Scientific Reports* 5: 7773, DOI: 10.1038.

Richardson, KL, Vales, MI, Kling, JG, Mundt, CC & Hayes, PM (2006) 'Pyramiding and dissecting disease resistance QTL to barley stripe rust', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 113: 485-495.

Tyagi, S, Mir, RR, Kaur, H, Chhuneja, P, Ramesh, B, Balyan, HS & Gupta, PK (2014) 'Marker-assisted pyramiding of eight QTLs/genes for seven different traits in common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.)', *Molecular Breeding* 34: 167-175.

Wang, DL, Zhu, J, Li, ZK & Paterson, AH 1999, 'Mapping QTLs with epistatic effects and QTL×environment interactions by mixed linear model approaches', *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 99: 1255-1264.

Wang, P, Xing, Y, Li, Z & Yu, S 2011, 'Improving rice yield and quality by QTL pyramiding', *Molecular Breeding* 29:903-913.

Appendices
Supplemental Tables and Figures in Chapter 3

	PCR prog	ram for HvZCCTHc		PCR protocol for HvZC	CTHc and Vrn-H2
Step		Temperature (°C)	Time	Component	1 reaction (µl)
1	Denaturation	94°C	10 minutes	10x PCR buffer (-MgCl ₂)	2.0
2		94°C	1 minute	50mM MgCl ₂	0.6
3	Annealing	70°C	30 second	2.5 μm dNTP	1.6
4	Extension	72°C	2 minutes	Primer: F (10nm)	0.6
5	Step 2 for 9 more times			Primer: R (10nm)	0.6
6		94°C	1 minute	Platinium Taq polymerase	0.1
7		60°C	30 second	Milli-Q water	12.5
8		72°C	2 minutes	DNA template	2.0
9		Step 6 for 24 more times		Total	20.0µl
10		72°C	5 minutes	Protocol used for HRM genotyp	ing
11		15°C	forever		
				Component	1 reaction (μl)
	PCR pr	ogram for Vrn-H2		Component Molecular biology grade water	1 reaction (μl) 3.95
Step	PCR pro	Ogram for Vrn-H2 Temperature (°C)	Time	Component Molecular biology grade water 10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0
Step	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2 Temperature (°C)	Time	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mMMgCl2)	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0
Step	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2 Temperature (°C) 94°C	Time 5 minutes	Component Molecular biology grade water 10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM MgCl ₂) 50mM MgCl ₂	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2
Step	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2Temperature (°C)94°C94°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mMMgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTP	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0
Step 1 2 3	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2Temperature (°C)94°C94°C50°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mMMgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: F	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2
Step 1 2 3 4	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2Temperature (°C)94°C94°C50°C72°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second 2 minutes	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mMMgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: FPrimer: R	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2 0.2
Step 1 2 3 4 5	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2Temperature (°C)94°C94°C50°C72°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second 2 minutes	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM MgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: FPrimer: R10mg/mL BSA (Bioline) 100x	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2 0.1
Step 1 2 3 4 5 6	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2Temperature (°C)94°C94°C50°C72°C72°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second 2 minutes 10 minutes	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM MgCl2)50mM MgCl250mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: FPrimer: R10mg/mL BSA (Bioline) 100x5U/µl Immolase (Bioline)	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2 0.1 0.05
Step 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2 Temperature (°C) 94°C 94°C 50°C 72°C 15°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second 2 minutes 10 minutes forever	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM MgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: FPrimer: R10mg/mL BSA (Bioline) 100x5U/ µl Immolase (Bioline)50 µm SYTO® 9 dye	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.05 0.3
Step 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	PCR pro	ogram for Vrn-H2 Temperature (°C) 94°C 94°C 50°C 72°C 15°C	Time 5 minutes 30 second 30 second 2 minutes 10 minutes forever	ComponentMolecular biology grade water10x Immolase PCR (1.5mM MgCl2)50mM MgCl22.5µm dNTPPrimer: FPrimer: R10mg/mL BSA (Bioline) 100x5U/µl Immolase (Bioline)50 µm SYTO® 9 dyeDNA template (10ng/µl)	1 reaction (μl) 3.95 1.0 1.2 1.0 0.2 0.1 0.05 0.3 2.0

Table S3.1 Programs and protocols used for PCR and HRM genotyping



Fig.S3.1 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of CF/FC genetic linkage map (CF (A) and FC (B))



Fig. S3.2 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of CW/WC genetic linkage map (CW (A) and WC (B))



Fig. S3.3 Trellis plot of segregation distortion in reciprocal crosses of FW/WF genetic linkage map (FW (A) and WF (B))

1H-consensus [1]	1H-consensus [2]	1H-consensus [3]	1H-consensus [4]	1H-consensus [5]	1H-consensus [6]	1H-consensus [7]	2H-consensus [1]	2H-consensus [2]	2H-consensus [3]
IH-consensus [1] 0.0 TP16160 0.5 TP71613 TP54458 TP54458 1.3 TP54458 1.3 TP16161 1.7 TP54458 3.6 TP53580 7.2 TP55165 9.0 TP10593 8.5 TP55165 9.0 TP10093 8.5 TP55165 9.0 TP100086 10.1 TP3178 10.4 TP1149 13.1 TP36542 15.8 TP35563 15.9 TP171482 16.1 TP60292 18.8 TP35969 19.3 TP31142 21.6 TP15532 22.7 TP102037	1H-consensus [2] 28.3 TP22355 28.6 TP32940 33.6 TP66447 34.0 TP46515 35.3 TP87093 35.6 TP32945 41.9 TP36876 44.9 TP75026 51.8 TP45505	1H-consensus [3] 60.7 TP8511 61.0 TP9 62.5 TP10080 62.8 TP98149 63.1 TP17732 66.9 TP13744 67.4 TP7277 69.2 TP56308 69.7 TP53974 71.9 TP53974 78.1 TP52031 78.9 TP59762 80.4 TP4215	IH-consensus [4] 85.1 TP57338 86.0 TP90983 86.3 TP96998 87.2 TP34926 90.2 90.2 91.4 TP95222 91.0 TP85852 91.1 TP85852 91.1 TP57338 92.2 TP18841 90.2 TP188360 91.4 TP57709 91.6 TP22468 92.2 TP12043 92.6 TP3757 92.9 TP41689 96.6 TP226886 98.2 TP24103 99.1 TP41020 99.9 TP51913 100.2 TP64446 101.9 TP71678 102.6 TP5282 103.7 TP1678 105.1 TP848311 106.5 TP952500 109.5 TP54485 109.7 TP54485	IH-consensus [5] 112.3 TP91469 112.9 TP85925 113.2 TP85925 113.7 TP18592 113.7 TP18592 114.6 TP118599 114.3 TP1185199 114.4 TP1185199 115.7 TP14718 115.7 TP14718 115.7 TP8485 117.7 TP44718 117.7 TP4473 117.7 TP4433 119.2 TP12065 119.8 TP24070 120.6 TP24070 121.2 TP4499 122.7 TP4499 122.7 TP46289 TP2624 TP62893 TP16197 TP832204 TP30251 TP4499 TP26204 TP18732 TP2604 TP2604 TP1332 TP35352 134.1 TP39091 TP68757 TP34361 137.0 TP2678	1H-consensus [6] 140.8 TP1885 140.8 TP52844 141.6 TP55913 145.0 TP66040 145.6 TP122737 146.1 TP18518 146.6 TP1445 146.9 TP48915 147.4 TP37036 149.9 TP1629 153.3 TP27504 154.9 TP63177 155.2 TP94996 155.3 TP13173 157.2 TP52511 157.4 TP55396 164.4 TP95665 164.4 TP95665 164.4 TP95665 164.9 TP21433	1H-consensus [7] 168.2 TP3926 169.3 TP56035 169.6 TP13560 170.4 TP13560 170.4 TP10203 170.7 TP64454 170.9 TP51333 171.4 TP19082 TP51333 TP97789	2H-consensus [1] 0.0 TP22871 0.2 TP57155 0.7 TP57155 0.9 TP61600 1.1 TP61600 2.4 TP3780 3.9 TP36351 7.7 TP36361 7.7 TP36361 6.9 TP36361 7.7 TP36361 6.7 TP61600 6.7 TP61605 7.1 TP10755 8.1 TP10204 9.4 TP10052 11.6 TP40752 11.8 TP10204 7.1 TP557122 7.5 TP10205 11.8 TP102561 12.1 TP40752 13.2 TP40752 13.4 TP102560 13.4 TP26679 13.6 TP24631 14.6 TP75757 12.6 TP757817 14.3 TP57817 14.4 TP757817 14.3	2H-consensus [2] 30.4 TP30618 31.8 TP42907 32.1 TP97875 35.5 TP12582 38.2 Ppd-H1 39.6 TP15128 40.5 TP5128 40.8 TP51636 41.4 TP51636 42.9 TP51636 44.0 TP51589 46.4 TP1204 48.7 TP12021 50.8 TP12005 52.3 TP45288	2H-consensus [3] 58.9 59.2 59.5 59.5 60.1 60.4 61.5 61.7 7178571 60.1 60.4 7171291 61.5 61.8 7193984 61.0 7193984 61.1 717 71800 717 717 71800 71.7 717 71800 717.7 71800 72.3 7194911 73.5 7174 71945021 75.2 71945021 75.4 7195031 7194508 717.4 7195032 718.0 71945098 71945098 71945098 71945098 71945098 71945098 <
22.3 TP75532 22.7 TP102037 25.8 TP55612	51.8 —— TP45505	78.1 TP52031 78.4 TP4915 78.9 TP59762 80.0 TP47439 80.4 TP82931	106.1 106.1 109.5 109.5 109.7 100.0 109.5 109.7 100.0 109.5 109.7 100.0 109.5 109.7 100.0 109.5 109.7 109.1 109.2 10	134.1 TP39091 134.6 TP68757 TP34361 TP2678 137.0 TP2534 137.3 TP930675 137.9 TP59054	164.4 164.9 164.9 TP21433 165.1 TP25634 165.3 TP4219 165.5		17.2 - + TP7429 17.8 - + TP56813 18.6 - + TP20355 19.4 - + TP53440 20.5 - + TP98800 21.2 - + TP100636 21.9 - + TP48328 22.2 - + TP32985	49.5 11112321 50.8 TP12005 52.3 TP45288 53.9 TP3559	78.0 1P88048 78.5 TP59292 78.7 TP45098 79.2 TP45785 79.4 TP36443 79.6 TP11124 79.9 TP21040 80.5 TP4654
27.7 — TP2963			111.0 111.1 111.1 TP86241 111.7 TP40551	138.1 / TP20534 TP23171	165.8 TP31105 167.4 TP12227 167.6 TP68091 167.9 TP5231		22.9 23.8 24.4 25.6 26.0 26.0 26.4 26.4 26.0 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.8 27.9 27.8 27.9 27.8 27.9 27.8 27.9	55.4 TP89243 55.6 TP17334	81.6 82.5 TP24441 83.8 TP88512 TP12436 TP87214

Fig. S3.4 Consensus genetic linkage maps of CF, CW and FW populations. Each linkage group is broken in to multiple charts to fit to the page.

2H-consensus [4]	2H-consensus [5]	2H-consensus [6]	2H-consensus [7]	2H-consensus [8]	3H-consensus [1]	3H-consensus [2]	3H-consensus [3]	3H-consensus [4]	3H-consensus [5]
84.2 TP34443 84.6 TP43596		140.3 TP15293 142.2 TP9905	168.3 TP32922 169.6 TP19546	196.3 TP37933 196.4 TP11326	0.0 TP30203 0.6 TP39781	Π	56 8 TP22750	84.1 TP54839	112.3 TP100288
85.1 TP54162		142.6 TP5679	169.8 TP34007	196.8 TP102571	1.2 TP11238	29.4 TP73082 29.6 TP66287		TP11759	113 9 TP27542
85.9 TP20481	116.4 J (TP32648	143.9 TP64991	170.2 TP43561	198.4 TP19073	2.1 TP25296		$\begin{array}{c} 60.6\\ 60.9 \end{array}$	86.9 TP79219	114.6 TP3853
86.2 TP46907	116.7 TP6747	144.3 TP13710	170.7 TP47230	198.5 TP46593	2.4 TP19838		61.0 TP56454	87.4 TP37373 88.2 TP84497	
86.7 TP49496	117.0 TP87352	144.9 TP75828	171.2 TP101490	199.3 TP47255	3.0 TP10702		61.7 TP100028	90.0 00.7	117.0 TP10142
87.6 // TP9444/	118.0 TP23594	145.3 TP36047 146.0 TP12226	171.6 171.8 TP18240	200.6 TP/991 200.9 TP63798	3.3 J TP21231 4.2 TP17614		61.8 TP34915	91.1 W TP102714	117.6 TP32445 117.8 TP11715
88.2 / TP6689	118.6 118.9 TP19743	147.3	172.3 TP17996	201.2 / TP36105	4.5 TP16774		62.5 TP17657	91.5 TP81743	118.4 TP59101
90.0 PTP101181 90.2 TP42178	120.0 TP7819	147.6 148.0 TP59347	173.0 TP26994	201.5 7 202.4 7 TP101062	5.1 J 5.7 TP10739		62.7 TP101641	92.1 TP92475	118.7 TP19566
90.7 TP101825	120.1 TP63509	148.3 TP11338	173.7 J TP78288		6.0 / TP18680		63.5 TP17104	92.4 TP231	119.7 TP18120
90.9 TP32350	121.6 TP70923	148.6 TP215/1 149.2 TP95633	175.7 TP8584 175.7 TP27545		7.5 TP70492		64.1 TP92460	94.8 TP16719	121.5 TP10430
91.4 TP28443	121.9 TP67507 122.4 TP13803	151.0 TP46680	178.6 TP58251	207.4 TP81950	9.0 TP27189		64.7 TP71978	95.1 95.7 TP32273	121.7 TP33789
92.8 TP40510	122.9 TP55204	151.6 TP101574	1/9.9 180.1 / TP25159	208.0 208.3	9.9 TP101257		64.9 TP40741	96.4 TP37539	123.7 TP86589
93.0 TP21450	123.2 TP42197	152.2 TP715	180.7 TP27355	208.6 TP13898	10.2 // TP17481		66.1 TP41814	98.2 98.5 / TP30440	123.9 TP36654
93.7 TP35758	123.6 TP80357	153.2 TP15856	181.4 TP25505	210.1 210.3 / TP100391 / TP35960	11.4		66.4 TP2518	98.9 TP32247	125.4 TP75783
94.0 TP50256	124.4 TP32468	153.8 TP27302	182.6 182.9 TP13025	210.5 TP28662	13.9 TP89060		66.9 E TP73802	99.2 TP1/421 99.5 TP99284	125.7 TP1949
94.5 TP27625	124.9 TP40745	155.3 TP13640	183.1 TP17484	210.8 TP/6990 211.0 TP1028			67.5 TP54441 68.3 TP62331	100.1 TP44324	120.5
94.6 TP33039 94.8 TP101102	125.4 // TP56662	155.6 TP102593	183.7 TP8949	211.6 TP4682	15.7 TP100728		68.7 TP10416	100.4 101.0 TP26498	
95.1 TP27978	127.1 7 1788507	156.2 TP76441	183.9 TP57543	211.8 / TP2329 212.2 / TP29657	16.9 TP101557		70.1 TP38772	101.3 TP63653	
95.4 TP10669		156.5 TP43335	184.2 TP8829 184.5 TP37338	214.3 TP16924	17.8 TP88574	45.7 TP29580	71.6 TP102410	102.5 TP12887	
96.0 TP108	131.2 131.6 TP40104	157.1 J TP41387	185.2 TP26637	214.8 215.6 TP26285	19.0 TP12439	47.5 TD22645	72.5 TP73790	102.8 TP10818	
96.3 TP19377	132.1 TP36157	158.0 J - TP15254	185.79 186.3 TP13971	216.6 217.0	19.9 20.2 TP18653	48.3 TP73136	73.4 TP4967	103.4 TP8221	
97.1 TP15830	132.7 TP53544	158.2 TP30614	188.5 TP38703	217.6 TP93117	20.5 TP17554	48.5 TP14404	74.6 TP10211	103.7 ⁵ (TP27133	
98.0 • TP47486	133.9 TP81366	158.6 E TP39935	189.0 TP101955	218.4 TP26676	21.1 2 1912229	49.8 TP62354	75.6 TP84399		
98.3 TP49961	134.5 TP23732	158.9 TP23062	189.9 TP9997	219.4 TP100958			76.0 TP21443		
99.7 TP10389	134.8 / TP11459	159.8 TP30520	190.3 TP102440	220.0 220.3 TP10813		51.9 TP82565	76.2 TP8156	107.5 TP98176	
100.0 TP33135	137.9 J CTP91649	159.8 TP30522	190.8 / TP67357	221.1 TP68533		52.2 TP12299	77.3 TP100477	108.5 TP68793	
102.1 TP55386	138.2 TP10011	160.7 · TP17886	192.8 TP68505	221.4 TP10/1 221.7 TP13625			78.6 TP101362	110.1 TP56400	
103.2 - TP93804	138.8 TP44400	161.0 1 P15690	193.4 TP/1806	221.8 TP49410	26.6 TP11877	54.3 TP14145	79.4 TP31662	110.1 11.50400	
103.9 TP81173	139.6 TP12699	161.9 TP89647	194.9 TP75583	222.0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			81.9		
104.2 TP29491	139.8 / TP11506 140.0 / TP3851	162.1 162.7 TP75709					82.2 TP40643		
107.5 TP13607		163.4 TP11978					111 50574		
107.6 TP7601		166.9 TP31287							
109.0 TP34123		167.2 ^J TP101152							
110.2 TP68348									
110.8 TP73048									

- TP/3048 TP45420 TP35226 111.7 1112.0

Fig. S3.4 (continued)

3H-consensus [6]	3H-consensus [7]	3H-consensus [8]	4H-consensus [1]	4H-consensus [2]	4H-consensus [3]	4H-consensus [4]	4H-consensus [5]	4H-consensus [6]	5H-consensus [1]
	168.7 169.6 170.4 171.3 171.6 TP12838 TP100008 TP100008 TP56441	197.8 TP21289 198.1 TP10100 198.7 TP102245	0.0 0.3 TP2282 1.1 TP24143	28.1 TP35802 30.9 TP5489 31.7 TP31037 32.1 TP8141 32.5 TP44588	56.8 TP51469 57.0 TP56792 57.3 TP10192 58.5 TP54556	84.9 TP69415 TP101177 86.6 TP41972	113.1 113.3 114.5 114.6 TP28201 TP27207 TP26947 TP89872	140.2 TP2802 140.4 HvFT5_1_724 141.1 TP101112 141.4 TP6110 142.3 TP100429	0.0 TP14436 0.1 TP100546
144.9 TP18152 145.7 TP89982	172.3 172.9 173.2 173.4 178870 173.4 1787259 174.3 7787259	199.6 TP17095 200.1 TP55376	3.4 3.5 TP52162 TP31484	33.2 33.5 33.5 33.5 33.8 34.3 37.1 7 7 100787 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	58.9 TP22098 59.5 TP59175 60.5 TP22497 60.8 TP9071 61.9 TP12974	87.5 TP34545 89.6 TP100015 89.9 TP48500 P0.5 TP27205	114.8 TP4107	143.5 TP61597 143.6 TP14771 143.7 TP28103 144.4 TP45071	3.3 TP34316 4.0 TP238 4.6 TP22888
148.7 — TP25746	174.5 TP50004 174.8 TP28209 175.4 TP21411 176.0 TP50419 176.5 TP18741		6.9 TP41655 7.5 TP55888 8.9 TP82005	37.2 37.7 37.7 37.8 39.6 39.9 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 9.9 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 9.9 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	62.7 TP52936 63.3 TP13027 64.4 TP91501 64.6 TP10266	91.1 TP36187 91.1 TP66806 91.6 TP11961 91.9 TP60281 92.2 TP10915	121.4	147.8 HvFT5_1_167 148.7 TP57785	6.2 TP81504
149.7 TP19703 150.0 TP170 153.8 (TP25944	177.4 TP70131 177.7 TP42788 178.1 TP32328 179.3 TP15291 179.5 TP67678		10.0 TP62224 11.9 TP21762	40.2 TP32791 40.8 TP15885 41.6 TP15885 41.7 TP15865 41.7 TP43261 42.7 TP43261	65.5 TP42156 66.7 TP6254 67.0 TP51999 67.5 TP19817 68.5 TP42038	92.8 93.0 93.9 96.6 96.6 176253 176253 1766667	121.5 121.8 121.8 122.1 122.1 122.4 TP30293 123.2 TP58240		9.6 TP93795 9.9 TP45647 10.9 TP14016
154.1 154.9 154.9 155.2 156.3 156.3 1795412 157.5 1775412	180.2 180.5 180.8 181.4 180.5 181.4 180.5 180.8 180.5 180.6 180.5 180.5 180.6 170100844 170100844 170100844 170100551 170500 170100551 170500 170500 170100551 170500 170100 17000 1700000 1700000 1700000 170000000 170000000000		12.1 TP30865 12.8 TP6859	42.8 43.6 44.2 44.6 44.2 44.6 7 TP3572 44.9 7 TP3572	68.9 69.8 70.7 70.8 TP14021 TP19408 TP23096 TP13022	96.8 97.5 98.1 98.4 7P58231 98.4 7P101671 98.4 7P66796 98.9 7P102026	123.4 ⁷ TP100588 125.5 Vrn-H2 126.2 TP12130 126.8 TP91705	154.6 TP13729	12.9 TP43234 13.1 TP69620 14.5 TP6692 15.0 TP81526
158.3 159.0 159.3 159.0 159.3 159.3 159.3 159.5 159.3 1795985 159.3 1795985 159.3 1797619 160.2 179100255	181.8 183.1 183.7 183.7 184.3 11736567 TP36926 TP36926 TP56225 TP11706			45.2 45.8 45.8 46.1 46.1 46.4 46.4	71.1 TP60886 72.2 TP11905 72.3 TP42709 73.5 TP14777 TP100890	99.4 TP22862 100.3 TP101448 100.5 TP47729 100.9 TP16406 101.7 TP37208	128.8 —— TP74511	194.9 1149515	15.5 TP102167 15.8 TP83135
160.7 TP9895 161.0 TP9895 161.7 TP12202 162.0 TP6953 162.6 TP64580	185.8 TP36217 186.6 TP34075 186.8 TP100923 187.4 TP3395		18.4 TP56433 19.3 TP39842	47.2 47.8 47.8 47.8 48.2 48.2 48.3 TP19711	74.7 TP15526 75.3 TP14355 76.1 TP10375 76.4 TP31250 76.7 TP86355	102.6 TP95296 103.0 TP4294 103.1 TP51132 103.5 TP86964 TP48448	130.5 TP2805		18.5 TP44642 19.1 TP5011 20.8 TP22454
162.9 TP14781 163.2 TP18759 163.5 TP13297 164.0 TP180413 165.0 TP17083 165.3 TP38919	189.5 TP38309 189.8 TP91450 190.8 TP10587 191.4 TP30151 192.3 TP95309 193.0 TP76751		23.1 23.5 23.8 23.8 23.8 TP77111 24.1 TP31087	48.6 49.7 50.3 50.6 50.9 49.7 48.6 49.7 48.6 49.7 48.6 49.7 47.8 47.8 47.8 47.8 47.8 47.8 47.8 47	76.7 TP80535 77.7 TP7782 77.9 TP30354 80.4 TP47830 80.5 TP91146 TP87671 TP8232	103.8 / 1P48448 104.8 TP7442 107.5 TP1987 108.0 TP51135 108.3 TP101661 108.7 TP8281 109.1 TP2036	135.3 HvZCCTHe		21.1 TP5020 21.7 TP59787 22.4 TP50608 22.5 TP7451 23.5 TP60339 24.3 TP75373 24.5 TP81766
165.6 TP60685 165.9 TP15763 166.5 TP89602 166.8 TP60785 167.1 TP19915 167.4 TP47848	194.7 TP50214 195.8 TP101606		27.3 TP59590 27.6 TP7850	51.7 52.1 52.2 52.2 52.4 52.4 52.4 52.4 52.4 52.4	81.8 82.2 82.4 82.7 TP100447 TP95018 TP12578 TP12578 TP26524 TP390	109.8 TP22074 110.3 TP46149 110.6 TP41916 TP41916 110.9 TP16332 111.1 TP89249 111.6 TP23065 TP23065	140.0 TP95024		26.0 TP12116 26.8 TP22270
167.7 / 1212270 168.0 TP35308				51.0 ITP29728 54.2 TP48681 54.4 TP41735 54.9 TP5007 55.8 TP14469 55.9 TP28071		111.9 117/1185			

Fig. S3.4 (continued)

5H-consensus [2]	5H-consensus [3]	5H-consensus [4]	5H-consensus [5]	5H-consensus [6]	5H-consensus [7]	5H-consensus [8]	6H-consensus [1]	6H-consensus [2]	6H-consensus [3]
28.8 30.0 30.2 TP03663 30.2 TP102371 30.5 31.1 TP42218 TP42218 TP42218 TP42218 TP43177 TP47599 34.2 TP43177 TP87722 TP43177 TP87723 TP43177 TP87723 TP43177 TP87723 TP26943 35.7 TP50839 36.1 TP109785 41.3 TP101714 38.3 TP101714 38.3 TP101714 48.3 TP101709 41.7 TP8944 41.3 TP102725 40.0 TP1501 40.8 TP28944 41.3 TP101709 42.5 TP16566 42.8 TP102725 43.1 TP10709 42.5 TP16566 42.8 TP102725 TP16565 TP37799 TP59699 TP16546 TP102275 46.6 TP102275 46.6 TP102275 TP16565 TP37799 TP59699 TP16546 TP22332 46.6 TP102275 TP16170 43.4 TP40554 TP37799 TP35639 S3.1 TP43240 TP43240 TP3665 S2.8 TP3673 S3.1 TP59174 S3.9 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59179 S3.1 TP59174 S3.6 TP59174 TP55107 TP	57.5 58.7 59.0 TP55471 TP1351 59.0 TP30266 59.6 TP75452 62.1 TP95140 TP2378 62.6 TP67428 63.3 TP61816 63.5 TP63780 TP63780	85.7 TP45967 85.9 TP358 86.2 TP1042 87.0 TP35031 87.3 TP23807 87.6 TP58328 88.2 TP101035 88.8 TP456414 89.0 TP4593 90.2 TP44514 92.0 TP43301 94.3 TP30523 98.7 TP33793 99.7 TP47106 100.3 TP997 100.6 TP2210 101.4 TP54856 102.7 TP42519 103.6 TP2620 105.9 TP102604 105.6 TP24714 108.4 TP73527 109.8 TP24714 103.6 TP24714 104.7 TP47370	112.6 TP65568 112.9 TP4078 113.4 TP47392 114.0 TP85191 114.0 TP6208 119.9 TP101622 TP51524 TP010524 120.6 TP101622 TP42508 TP2016 130.8 TP2016 TP12416 TP6874 131.3 TP60656 131.9 TP1423 TP22116 TP34727 135.5 TP59199 137.0 HvPhyC 138.9 TP91995	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	168.2 TP20689 175.1 TP17808 177.7 TP4040 TP1783 TP4040 TP1783 TP2408 178.3 TP24040 TP1790 TP333 179.1 TP2418 TP2051 TP34539 TP2.05 TP3607 180.7 TP14243 181.7 TP20051 182.7 TP46558 182.8 TP38160 183.9 TP101164 187.0 TP55014 185.1 TP6685 185.4 TP101164 187.0 TP5332 188.5 TP66639 188.5 TP66639 188.5 TP66639 188.5 TP66639 188.9 TP98910 190.4 TP57942 192.6 TP57942 192.6 TP5834 193.7 TP59834 194.2 TP11944 195.8 TP7446 195.8 TP7446 195.8 TP31325 195.	196.4 TP61334 196.6 TP10259 197.1 TP97506 198.2 TP101321 199.1 TP65445 200.3 TP24153 200.6 TP93172 201.1 TP19689 201.4 TP57182 202.1 TP19689 203.4 TP57182 203.0 TP6116 TP31259 203.4 TP11146 204.3 TP11146 TP11490 204.4 TP38423	0.0 TP68569 0.5 TP74181 1.2 TP20107 1.8 TP15226 3.2 TP1959 4.6 TP25271 1.7 TP14400 6.3 TP52045 7.7 TP52045 7.7 TP52045 7.7 TP16726 8.0 TP10726 8.0 TP101679 8.9 TP34644 9.5 TP24805 10.1 TP100172 10.5 TP65356 11.3 TP11299 11.6 TP22348 12.5 TP21373 13.7 TP90371 14.1 TP61872 14.4 TP12234 14.8 TP12234 14.8 TP12234 15.2 TP24805 10.1 TP100172 14.4 TP11223 14.8 TP12234 14.1 TP61872 14.4 TP1278 16.3 TP41978 16.3 TP45352 22.2 TP36489 23.1 TP46391 23.8 TP46391 23	28.1 TP25142 29.4 TP27894 31.9 TP27894 32.8 TP89186 33.2 TP55555 36.3 TP49899 36.7 TP22389 37.0 TP12402 38.3 TP59883 40.4 TP100004 40.5 TP86136 40.6 TP86136 40.6 TP45909 TP8655 40.6 TP88223 50.7 TP16570 50.5 TP88223 50.7 TP16570 52.9 TP21729 53.7 TP41046 50.5 TP88223 50.7 TP54297 TP15488 54.9 TP2565 55.4 TP2565 55.4 TP2565 55.4 TP24878	56.4 TP29892 57.7 TP49212 58.6 TP42182 59.4 TP102302 60.5 TP42182 70.3 TP14046 60.5 TP48367 60.8 TP19155 61.2 TP19155 61.2 TP19155 61.2 TP19155 61.2 TP48407 728.6 TP23414 65.2 TP1751 71751 TP33346 66.7 TP21790 75.5 TP21790 76.6 TP22889 67.8 TP12150 718 TP24137 68.6 TP26746 69.7 TP125507 69.4 TP85016 69.7 TP14684 70.0 TP18942 71.3 TP23085 71.0 TP18942 71.8 TP447818 72.5 TP44056 73.7 TP4454 74.5 TP3404 75.6 TP4471 75.7 TP3464

6H-consensus [4]	6H-consensus [5]	6H-consensus [6]	6H-consensus [7]	7H-consensus [1]	7H-consensus [2]	7H-consensus [3]	7H-consensus [4]	7H-consensus [5]
84.5 TP2594 86.1 TP58464	112.2 TP25127 112.9 TP42565 113.2 TP52400 114.1 TP48773	140.1 TP37245 140.8 TP38030 141.1 TP33823 141.7 TP75581 142.1 TP84207		0.0 TP46309 0.7 TP36527 1.0 TP49797 1.2 TP43737 1.3 TP25538	21.2. TD54747		84.6 84.9 85.3 85.3 85.4 TP101554 85.7 TP101554 TP25699	112.9 113.9 113.9 115.6 115.6 TP58114 TP58114 TP58114 TP58114
89.4 90.6 90.9 7 TP17779 90.9 7 TP18295 7 TP18295	115.3 115.7 116.0 116.4 117.6 117.6 117.7 117.8 116.0 117.6 11	142.5 TP41371 144.5 TP23405 144.7 TP13377 145.7 TP13289	171.1 - U− TP30466	1.5 // TP58986 TP37045	31.5 31.5 31.5 31.5 31.5 TP100717 32.1 TP17768 32.2 TP65289 34.2 TP2251	60.2 TP34872 61.6 TP10862 62.3 TP30169	85.8 86.3 TP11711 86.6 87.7 TP63276 87.7 TP6236 TP56044 TP5044	116.1 TP39524 116.8 TP22944 118.2 TP61559 119.2 TP102284 119.9 TP15990 120.4 TP1818
91.3 91.9 92.2 92.2 92.2 92.2 92.2 722411 92.4 725400 92.7 HvCO2 93.0 7221210	118.6 TP4329 119.6 TP40704 121.5 TP36482	146.7 TP101000 147.5 TP35862 148.0 TP101852 149.0 TP16190 149.6 TP23765		8.2 104970 8.5 1791979 9.1 174839 9.3 1793578 9.6 10.4 1736620	35.1 TP52729	63.1 TP17574 63.5 TP6191	91.7 — TP49854 92.6 — TP10612 93.4 — TP21458	120.4 TP11018 120.6 TP130715 121.0 TP10432 121.3 TP17826 121.4 TP86465
93.4 93.6 93.6 94.2 95.2 95.4 TP10766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766 TP101766	122.2 TP41073 123.6 TP44492 124.0 TP21534 124.3 TP21918 125.6 TP74120 125.9 TP74120	150.2 TP95339 152.5 TP100510 153.1 TP50005 153.5 TP100013		10.6 10.8 1	38.9 TP102327 39.1 TP23036 39.4 TP47825 40.1 TP81322 41.1 TP43667 41.3 TP15580	67.6 67.6 TP102238 68.7 7P38352 69.5 TP3922 69.8 TP8443 70.0 TP14801	94.1 TP7550 94.9 TP35050 95.9 TP84649 96.8 TP91943	122.0 122.3 122.3 122.8 122.9 122.8 122.9 122.8 122.9 122.4 17P3543 123.0 124.3 124.3 124.3 124.3 124.3 124.6 124.3 124.6 124.
95.8 96.1 96.8 97.3 98.3 97.3 98.3 97.3 97.7 70100467 7010508 7048768 7048768 707911 707911 707911 7079176 70797761 70797761 70797777777777777777777777777777777777	126.9 126.9 127.4 127.4 TP11407 TP52526 TP30096 TP88127 128.6 TP60698 TP60698	153.5 TP35731 154.6 TP9301 156.1 TP93148 156.8 TP23623 157.4 TP34261		14.4 15.3 15.4 15.4 15.6 15.9 15.6 15.9 15.9 15.9 15.3 15.5 15.3 15.5	42.2 TP19020 43.0 TP12393 43.2 TP99658 43.4 TP16054 43.7 TP16054	70.2 TP19898 70.5 TP198972 71.5 TP17678 73.2 TP5740 73.7 TP3439	98.3 TP80195 TP25556	124.5 124.7 125.4 125.4 125.4 125.8 125.4 125.8 125.4 125.8 125.4 125.9 125.4 125.2 125.4 125.4 125.2 125.4 125.4 125.2 125.4 125.4 125.2 125.4 12
100.4 100.9 100.9 100.9 100.9 101.5 101.8 100.9 101.5 101.8 100.9 101.5 100.4 100.9 100.7 100.9 100.7 100.9 10000000000	129.2 TP48181 129.5 TP50253 129.7 TP6201 130.1 TP71340 TP38883 131.8 TP38722	157.8 TP14490 158.0 TP15919 159.0 TP41383 160.0 TP43386		16.6 16.6 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.2 17.4 17.2 17.4	44.9 45.8 46.5 46.5 47.2 48.0 47.2 48.0 725656 40.0 725556	73.9 74.1 74.4 75.3 74.4 75.3 74.1 7512853 74.1 74204 744 75507	102.2 TP38900 102.4 TP36915 102.7 TP42499 103.4 TP33680 103.6 TP46430	126.2 HTP41286 126.3 HTP5183 126.7 HTP5183 128.1 HTP27949 128.1 HTP27949 128.5 HTP22006 HTP77936
102.8 103.8 103.6 103.6 103.6 103.8 103.8 TP19476 TP30645 TP49821 TP66982	132.4 TP28544 133.8 TP50423 134.3 TP28382 135.1 TP44762	161.3 TP81815 161.6 TP9726 162.6 TP88430 162.9 TP21471		19.3	49.9 Hysoso 50.2 Hysoso 50.6 TP33159 51.1 TP26387 51.3 TP1519 51.8 TP37438	79.4 80.0 80.2 80.4 TP10957 TP48852 80.4 TP70790	108.0 108.3 TP21034 TP12600	128.7 TP100664 129.0 TP12553 129.3 TP66610 129.5 TP18428 129.8 TP17536
108.3 TP55759 110.3 TP90197	138.0 TP57372 138.3 TP12468				52.3 TP11584 52.3 TP25099	80.7 TP39861 80.9 TP100365 81.4 TP11629 82.1 TP58997 82.6 TP53439 82.6 TP76014 83.1 TP41511	108.6 TP18940 109.0 TP48659 109.5 TP46650 109.9 TP74553	190,1 1110994

Fig. S3.4 (continued)

Supplemental Tables and Figures in Chapter 4

							mg/K	g		mg/Kg meq/100g				5									
Environment	Soil Core (cm)	Colour	Gravel %	Texture	$\rm NH_4$	N0 ₃ ⁻	P Colwell	K Colwell	S	Organic C %	Conductivity dS/m	pH l (CaCl ₂)	pHl (H ₂ O)	DTPA Cu	DTPA Fe	DTPA Mn	DTPA Zinc	Exc. Al	Exc. Ca	Exc. Mg	Exc. K	Exc. Na	B Hot CaCl ₂
RAC12	0-20	BR	0	3	6	12	44	455	8.1	1.13	0.129	6.8	7.4	1.75	18.99	35.35	2.03	0.058	15.82	2.76	1.22	0.21	1.75
	20-40	OR	0	3	7	3	11	528	4.2	0.4	0.127	7.8	8.6	0.98	12.22	5.51	0.15	0.058	12.07	2.62	1.33	0.14	1.29
	40-60	GRPK	0	3	3	19	16	231	7.1	0.54	0.158	7.6	8.6	1.96	10.39	8.45	0.47	0.032	17.7	2.23	0.58	0.31	1.57
SWH12	0-20	LTBR	0	2.5	7	6	35	512	3.7	0.77	0.116	7.4	8	0.68	11.26	9.86	1.03	0.023	7.32	1.35	1.24	0.05	0.59
	20-40	BRWH	0	3	4	16	37	357	5.1	0.99	0.182	7.5	8.3	1.82	15.42	19.01	0.97	0.029	18.49	2.27	0.96	0.25	1.69
	40-60	OR	0	3	11	4	3	529	3.6	0.3	0.136	7.9	8.8	1.16	6.29	4.01	0.24	0.049	12.74	3.99	1.29	0.35	2.11
	60-80	OR	0	3	9	3	4	661	2.9	0.27	0.204	8.2	9.2	1.28	9.35	2.58	0.82	0.046	9.07	5	1.54	1.75	6.51
MRC12	0-40	GRPK	0	3	5.67	7.33	16.00	490.67	37.37	0.73	0.43	8.10	8.90	0.71	14.08	14.36	0.48	0.02	14.70	2.24	1.25	2.47	10.20
	40-80	BRWH	0	3	2.67	17.00	3.67	342.33	196.50	0.39	1.58	8.37	9.33	0.32	12.96	2.04	2.32	0.03	11.85	4.70	0.86	8.52	26.73

Table S4.1 Soil chemical and physical properties of trial sites (2012)

		MRC12	MRC123	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
CF	MRC12	-					
	MRC13	0.23**	-				
	RAC12	0.17*	0.40***	-			
	RAC13	0.23***	0.45***	0.29***	-		
	SWH12	0.36***	0.46***	0.30***	0.33***	-	
	SWH13	0.41***	0.49***	0.28***	0.44***	0.36***	-
CW	MRC12	-					
	MRC13	0.44***	-				
	RAC12	0.37***	0.42***	-			
	RAC13	0.35***	0.43***	0.34***	-		
	SWH12	0.48***	0.41***	0.30***	0.37***	-	
	SWH13	0.30***	0.21**	0.18**	0.24***	0.26***	-
FW	MRC12	-					
	MRC13	0.52***	-				
	RAC12	0.28***	0.41***	-			
	RAC13	0.36***	0.64***	0.36***	-		
	SWH12	0.41***	0.54***	0.31***	0.41***	-	
	SWH13	0.47***	0.62***	0.26***	0.55***	0.39***	-

Table S4.2 Phenotypic correlation coefficients of Zadok's scores among six environments in Commander x Fleet (CF), Commander x WI4304 (CW) and Fleet x WI4304 (FW) populations

Environments: MRC12= Minnipa 2012, RAC12= Roseworthy 2012, SWH12= Swan Hill 2012, MRC13= Minnipa 2013, RAC13= Roseworthy 2013, SWH13= Swan Hill 2013





Fig. S4.1 Monthly rainfall (mm) and mean maximum temperature (°C) at Minnipa (A), Roseworthy (B) and Swan Hill (C) during 2012 and 2013 cropping seasons





Fig. S4.2 Soil moisture profiles at different developmental stages



Fig. S4.3 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments (three sites and two years) in Commander x Fleet population



Fig. S4.4 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments in Commander x WI4304 DH population







Fig. S4.5 Histograms of Zadok's scores at six environments (three sites and two years) in Fleet x WI4304 DH population



Fig. S4.6 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and NDVI in CF DH population

F

3.0

29.58 31.48 33.37

More

25.79 27.69

0.20 More



Fig. S4.7 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and NDVI in CW DH population





F

3.0





Fig. S4.8 Frequency distributions leaf rolling, leaf waxiness, early vigor, SPAD and NDVI in FW DH population

Supplemental Tables and Figures in Chapter 5

Population	Environment	Genetic co	orrelation (r)			
CF	MRC12	1					
	MRC13	0.45	1				
	RAC12	0.38	0.37	1			
	RAC13	0.21	0.21	0.18	1		
	SWA12	0.52	0.51	0.43	0.24	1	
	SWA13	0.30	0.30	0.25	0.14	0.34	1
CW	MRC12	1					
	MRC13	0.63	1				
	RAC12	0.71	0.65	1			
	RAC13	0.28	0.26	0.29	1		
	SWH12	0.69	0.63	0.72	0.28	1	
	SWH13	0.52	0.48	0.54	0.21	0.53	1
FW	MRC12	1					
	MRC13	0.55	1				
	RAC12	0.60	0.62	1			
	RAC13	0.45	0.66	0.51	1		
	SWH12	0.64	0.67	0.73	0.55	1	
	SWH13	0.51	0.67	0.58	0.61	0.62	1
		MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13

Table S5.1 Genetic correlations among six environments for yield in CF, CW and FW populations

Population	Environment											
	MRC12	MRC12 MRC13 RAC12 RAC13 SWH12 SWH13										
CF	0.29***	0.21***	0.15*	0.18**	0.13ns	0.18**						
CW	0.42***	-0.02ns	0.18**	0.02ns	-0.04ns	0.10ns						
FW	0.14*	-0.14*	0.26***	-0.09ns	0.2***	-0.06ns						

Table S5.2 Phenotypic correlations (r) between maturity and grain yield at six environments in CF, CW and FW populations

*= significant (P< 0.05) **= highly significant (P<0.01), ***= very highly significant (P<0.001), ns= non-significant

QTL	Significant marker	Chr.	Position	LOD	QTL x E	PVE	QTL additive effects					
						(%)	MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
QYld.CF-2H	TP10554	2H	105.9	4.0	yes	2.8-7.4	-	-	0.102 ^C	-	-	0.06 ^C
QYld.CF-4H	TP40024	4H	64.4	3.6	yes	1.9-5.6	-	0.056 ^C	-	0.06 ^C	0.046 ^C	0.051 ^C
QYld.CF-6H	TP88355	6H	58.1	14.0	yes	1.8-21.7	0.022^{F}	0.065^{F}	0.05 ^F	0.202^{F}	-	-
QYld.CF-7H	TP81322	7H	50.2	4.4	yes	3.9-7.3	-	-	-	-	0.062°	$0.07^{\rm C}$
QYld.CW-2H.1	TP5613	2H	82.3	15.1	yes	4.3-23.0	0.04 ^C	-	0.09 ^C	-	0.15 ^C	0.08 ^C
QYld.CW-2H.2	TP41522	2H	165.0	7.5	yes	4.4-10.0	0.06^{W}	0.06^{W}	-	-	-	-
QYld.CW-6H.1	TP24121	6H	62.7	3.5	yes	3.5-10.2	0.03^{W}	-	-	-	-	0.11^{W}
QYld.CW-6H.2	TP77911	6H	83.0	3.0	yes	3.9-6.4	-	0.06^{W}	-	0.13 ^W	-	-
QYld.CW-7H	TP41903- TP89783 [#]	7H	40.7	4.5	yes	2.8-6.5	-	0.06 ^C	0.06 ^C	0.09 ^C	0.08 ^C	$0.07^{\rm C}$
QYld.FW-1H	TP92933	1H	146.2	6.6	yes	1.5-6.5	0.027^{F}	0.08^{F}	-	0.042^{F}	-	0.061 ^F
QYld.FW-2H.1	TP60114	2H	108.6	6.0	no	2.3-7.4	0.05 ^F	0.05F	0.05^{F}	0.05^{F}	0.05^{F}	0.05^{F}
QYld.FW-2H.2	TP34123-TP7819 #	2H	129.8	3.3	yes	6.8	-	-	0.09^{W}	-	-	-
QYld.FW-2H.3	TP78288-TP88727 $^{\#}$	2H	203.3	7.2	yes	1.6-5.2	-	-	0.044^{W}	-	0.069 ^F	0.04^{W}
QYld.FW-4H	TP17370	4H	53.7	5.9	yes	2.1-6.3	-	-	-	0.09 ^F	-	0.04^{F}
QYld.FW-5H	TP100214	5H	162.5	4.0	yes	1.8-4.4	0.04^{F}	-	0.05^{W}	-	-	-
QYld.FW-6H.1	TP65356	6H	8.7	6.9	yes	1.7-9.2	-	0.08^{F}	0.05^{F}	0.05^{F}	-	0.08^{F}
QYld.FW-6H.3	TP77950	6H	37.2	3.2	yes	2.9-4.0	0.03^{F}	0.06^{W}	-	-	0.06^{F}	-
QYld.FW-6H.2	TP35346-TP21790 [#]	6Н	60.6	10.2	yes	18.9	-	0.14^{F}	-	-	-	-

Table S5.3 Yield QTL after adjustment for maturity score in CF, CW and FW populations

[#]the actual QTL peak is between the indicated markers. "-" indicates that no significant QTL was detected in that environment, and the superscript letters represent the source of the high value allele (C= Commander, F= Fleet, W= WI4304). LOD = logarithm of the odds. PVE= percentage of variance explained by the QTL. A range of PVE is given when the QTL is significant in more than one environment.

Table S5.4 LOD scores, QTL X E, and Percent of Variance Explained (PVE %) of phenology-adjusted yield QTL in CF, CW and FW populations

QTL	Significant Marker	Chromosome	Position	LOD	QTL x	Percent of variance explained by the QTL (PVE %)					
					Е	MRC12	MRC13	RAC12	RAC13	SWH12	SWH13
QYld.CF-2H	TP10554	2H	105.9	3.8	yes	-	-	9.2	-	-	3
QYld.CF-6H	TP14684	6H	58.4	10.6	yes	-	5.4	-	22.2	-	-
Total PVE (%) a	t each environment					-	5.4	9.2	22.2	-	3
QYld.CW-2H-1	TP58367	2H	86.1	9.5	yes	0.9	-	4.1	-	15.8	2.2
QYld.CW-2H-1	TP23323	2H	159.6	6.5	yes	5.2	1.8	-	-	-	-
QYld.CW-3H	TP29580 -TP62354*	3Н	58.3	27.0	no	16.5	12.2	7.9	4.4	9.6	8.3
QYld.CW-4H-1	TP61189	4H	69.5	33.6	no	20	14.8	9.5	5.3	11.6	10.1
QYld.CW-4H-2	TP73004	4H	166.6	7.7	no	4.2	3.1	2	1.1	2.4	2.1
QYld.CW-5H	TP68883	5H	171.6	7.4	yes	1.2	10.2	3.4	5.4	3.8	-
QYld.CW-6H	TP77911	6Н	83.0	7.5	no	4.1	3	2	1.1	2.4	2.1
QYld.CW-7H	HvCO1 - TP34872**	7H	84.0	15.7	yes	22.4	2.4	3	-	3.9	-
Total PVE (%) a	t each environment					74.5	47.5	31.9	17.3	49.5	24.8
QYld.FW-2H-1	TP33039	2H	107.1	4.2	no	1	1.1	0.7	0.9	1	0.9
QYld.FW-2H-2	TP34123 - TP6042*	2H	133.7	4	yes	-	-	2.8	-	-	-
QYld.FW-2H-3	TP75824	2H	214	45.4	yes	6.4	10.4	10.6	11.6	4.4	11.3
QYld.FW-5H	TP38042	5H	161.6	3.2	yes	0.4	-	-	-	-	-
QYld.FW-6H-1	TP89984	6H	9.6	3.6	yes	-	1.2	0.9	-	-	1.3
QYld.FW-6H-2	TP2594 - TP5400**	6Н	81.6	79.8	yes	57.4	36.8	44.7	38.7	47.5	52.3
QYld.FW-6H-3	TP46163	6Н	98.5	5.4	no	3	3.1	2.1	2.5	2.7	2.7
Total PVE (%) a	t each environment					68.2	52.6	61.8	53.7	55.6	68.5

*The QTL is found at estimated genetic predictor position between the two markers, the two markers representing the lower and the upper boundaries of the QTL interval, **=The QTL is found at estimated genetic predictor position between the two shown markers but the two markers are outside of the calculated QTL interval based on 1.5-LOD interval.







Yield (t/ha)

Fig. S5.1 Histogram of yield at six environments in CF population

CF= Commander x Fleet, MRC12= Minnipa 2012, MRC13= Minnipa 2013, RAC12= Roseworthy 2012, RAC13= Roseworthy 2013, SWH12= Swan Hill 2012, SWH13= Swan Hill 2013





Yield (t/ha)





Yield (t/ha)

С

2.48

2.63 2.77

3.06

3.21 3.35

2.92

More

CW: SWH12



Fig. S5.2 Histogram of yield at six environments in CW population

CW:SWH13



Fig. S5.3 Histogram of yield at six environments in FW population

A. Commander x Fleet



B. Commander x WI4304



C. Fleet x WI4304



Fig. S5.4 Yield QTL before correction (blue line) and after correction (red line) for maturity score in Commander x Fleet (A), Commander x WI4304 (B), and Fleet x WI4304 (C) populations



Fig.S5.5 yield QTL profiles with unadjusted (blue) and phenology adjusted (red) data of CW (A-F) and FW (G-I) populations. CF population is not shown, as adjustment for Phenolology had no effect in that population



Fig. S5.6 Alignment of significant markers for yield, grain plumpness, maturity and other developmental traits on the physical map of barley, the numbers above the charts represent the barley chromosomes (1= 1H, 2= 2H, 3= 3H, 4= 4H,5= 5H, 6= 6Hand 7= 7H)



Fig. S5.6 (continued)